

146398

Biologiske Skrifter

udgivet af

Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Bind 14, nr. 2

Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk. 14, no. 2 (1965)

HYDROGRAPHIC STUDIES, ESPECIALLY ON THE CARBON DIOXIDE SYSTEM, IN GRANE LANGSØ

BY

GUNNAR NYGAARD



København 1965

Kommissionær: Ejnar Munksgaard

DET KONGELIGE DANSKE VIDENSKABERNES SELSKAB udgiver følgende publikationsrækker:

THE ROYAL DANISH ACADEMY OF SCIENCES AND LETTERS issues the following series of publications:

Oversigt over Selskabets Virksomhed (8°)
(Annual in Danish)

Historisk-filosofiske Meddelelser (8°) Historisk-filosofiske Skrifter (4°) (History, Philology, Philosophy, Archeology, Art History)

Matematisk-fysiske Meddelelser (8°)
Matematisk-fysiske Skrifter (4°)
(Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry,
Astronomy, Geology)

Biologiske Meddelelser (8°) Biologiske Skrifter (4°) (Botany, Zoology, General Biology) Bibliographical Abbreviation Overs. Dan. Vid. Selsk.

Hist. Filos. Medd. Dan. Vid. Selsk. Hist. Filos. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk.

Mat. Fys. Medd. Dan. Vid. Selsk. Mat. Fys. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk.

Biol. Medd. Dan. Vid. Selsk. Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk.

Selskabets sekretariat og postadresse: Dantes Plads 5, København V.

The address of the secretariate of the Academy is:

Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Dantes Plads 5, Köbenhavn V, Denmark.

Selskabets kommissionær: Ejnar Munksgaard's Forlag, Nørregade 6, København K.

The publications are sold by the agent of the Academy:

EJNAR MUNKSGAARD, Publishers, 6 Nörregade, Köbenhavn K, Denmark.

Biologiske Skrifter udgivet af Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Bind 14, nr. 2

Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk. 14, no. 2 (1965)

HYDROGRAPHIC STUDIES, ESPECIALLY ON THE CARBON DIOXIDE SYSTEM, IN GRANE LANGSØ

BY

GUNNAR NYGAARD



København 1965

Kommissionær: Ejnar Munksgaard

CONTENTS

1.	Introduction	3
2.	Geology and Morphometry of Grane Langsø	7
	On the Water Balance of Grane Langsø	
4.	The Carbon Dioxide System	16
	Analytic Methods	
6.	The Uncertainty of the Analyses	19
7.	Iron and Phosphate in Grane Langsø	22
	The Specific Conductivity of Grane Langsø	
	The Calculation of pH and the HCO ₃ -quantities	
10.	The Carbon Dioxide	47
11.	The Carbon Dioxide Exchange between the Lake Surface and the Atmosphere	57
12.	The Hydrogen Ion Concentration	63
	The Hydrogen-Carbonate Ion	
14.	The Movement of a Winter Thermocline	83
15.	Summary	89
	Acknowledgements	
	Survey of the Analyses	
18	Literature	107

PRINTED IN DENMARK BIANCO LUNOS BOGTRYKKERI A/S

1. Introduction

For anyone who likes nature, the Danish lake Grane Langsø is a remarkable lake. At the shores one may observe how the sundew plants (*Drosera rotundifolia* and *D. intermedia*) catch dragon-flies. In spite of the lime-deficiency of the water the crayfish (*Astacus fluviatilis*) thrives excellently, several of the individuals being remarkable through their blue colour. If these crustaceans in very shallow water are lit up with a hand lamp on a summer night, a bright red light is reflected from their darkadapted eyes. On visiting the lake in May or June one may hear the chinking croaking of the natterjack (*Bufo calamita*) in the afternoon from the sunny shores.

When rowing to the centre of the $11^{1}/_{2}$ metres deep lake, one is surprised to observe the blue-green colour of the water and its great transparency, a white disc being still visible at a depth of $11^{1}/_{2}$ metres in June, July, or August and December. A botanist will be specially interested in e.g. a club-moss as Lycopodium inundatum, rare submerged mosses and liverworts (a deep-water modification of Fontinalis antipyretica, Cephaloziella subdentata, Chiloscyphus polyanthus, Scapania undulata var. purpurascens, and Riccardia sinuata var. submersa), and in the rare water-wort (Elatine hexandra), which forms small submerged meadows in shallow water. In the summer plankton he will find i.a. the indicative and sporadic Dinobryon bavaricum var. Vanhoeffenii; further Elakatothrix gelatinosa, Stichogloea olivacea, and many desmids. Besides the indifferent var. asterionelloides of the diatom Tabellaria flocculosa, the ecologically significant var. Teilingii, indicating oligotrophy, also occurs. For an angler, however, there is not much to be got here, perch (Perca fluviatilis) being the only fish present.

I think it is worth while to subject this acid *Lobelia-Isoetes-Littorella* lake, unique by Danish standards, to a closer investigation.

Johs. Iversen (1929, p. 311) comments on the lake after a single visit in the summer 1927.

ULRIK RØEN (1954) has given an account of the entomostracan fauna in Grane Langsø, based on collections from 1951–52. Noteworthy are *Eucyclops lilljeborgi*, new to Denmark, and three other species of rare occurrence.

Gunnar Nygaard (1955) has published date on the primary production of i.a. Grane Langsø in relation to the Compound Index, on the basis of monthly investigations in 1950–51. In connection with these facts an estimate of the trophic status of the lake is formed, vz. oligotrophy.

Kaj Hansen (1957) has published the results of his many years' work on the bottom deposits of Danish lakes. These sediments are made up of three components: (1) the organic compounds, (2) the minerogenic component, chiefly consisting of quartz, and (3) the inorganic, biogenic substances, predominantly made up of diatom frustules and lime, precipitated by organisms. Out of 14 lakes of various types Grane Langsø has the smallest content, expressed in percentages, of carbon and nitrogen in its gyttja and the smallest loss on ignition. Total SiO₂, however, constitutes no less than about 75 per cent of the deposit, diatom SiO₂ about 2 per cent. The minerogenic component thus amounts to more than 70 per cent of the gyttja, a unique quantity within the range of lakes examined. In agreement with the fact the dark greyish sediment from the central part of Grane Langsø feels like fine, sandy mud.

SIGURD OLSEN (1958 and 1958 a) has tried, with the aid of radioactive phosphate, to approach the difficult problem of phosphate ion exchange between lake water and bottom sediment. An experimental method was developed, by with is it possible to measure the two opposite processes. Differences between the experimental conditions and the natural ones are, however, so great that estimating the rate and final result is at present difficult (1958 a, p. 96). During identical experimental conditions, however, the graphs of the net quantities of phosphate adsorbed from the water by the gyttja take a different course in Grane Langsø and the eutrophic Furesø (1958, fig. 7, graph a, and fig. 8, graph a_{ox}).

Gunnar Nygaard (1958) has published a bathymetric map of the lake, surveyed by Tyge Møller. An account is given for the quantitative benthic distribution of the individual plant species, based upon bottom samples taken by a frogman in 1954 and 1955. The total weights of vegetable dry matter per $\frac{1}{20}$ square meter were determined for each meter along two section lines from the shore to the deepest part of the lake. Further the productivity of *Nostoc* and *Nitella flexilis* has been determined to about 2.8 and 2 per cent daily increase in July, respectively, indicating the plants of Grane Langsø to be slowly growing.

In his paper of 1961 ULRIK RØEN has correlated the productivity results of NYGAARD (1955) with the quantities of planktonic crustacea of Grane Langsø in 1950–51. Simultaneously with the monthly determination of the gross production below one square metre per day for a vertical column of 10 m length, I took 3 vertical hauls from the 10 m depth to the lake surface by means of a tow-net exclusively used for this purpose. Fig.1 in RØEN's paper indicates a reasonably good agreement between the two factors in question. Minor discrepancies are explained by the presumption that not all plankton algae are of the same nutritious value for the crustacea.

This agreement between the producers and the consumers of the plankton in Grane Langsø is notable, though the Infusoria and Rotatoria were not considered, and one of the Crustacea is occasionally carnivorous, another exclusively carnivorous (Røen 1961, p. 19); further some disadvantages by the sampling method may influence the reliability of the number of Crustacea counted. I think that the scarcity of *Leptodora*

hyalina in Grane Langsø should be explained by the fact that it is a representative of the third link in the food chain: phototrophic algae—herbivorous consumers—carnivorous consumers of the first degree. As fig. 1 in Røen's paper of 1961 shows the dependance of the crustacean zooplankton on the primary production of the algae, the conclusion can be drawn that Grane Langsø constitutes a good example of a lake where the grazing of the zooplankton is an important factor in determining the size of the standing stock of phytoplankton. In a contamined and highly productive lake as e.g. the Danish lake Frederiksborg Slotssø, the size of the standing crop of planktonic algae is insignificantly influenced by grazing.

From October 1956 to July 1961 continuous instrument readings of the light climate in $11^1/_4$ m subsurface depth were plotted automatically by a three colour recorder. The radiant energy can be computed in μ watt per square centimetre from each of three graphs, blue, green, and red, covering the three spectral regions of 400-500 m μ , 500-600 m μ , and 600-700 m μ , respectively. From May 1958 to July 1961 these measurements were extended to include also corresponding registrations of the light climate in $1/_4$ m subsurface depth.

In connection with these investigations monthly or fortnightly determinations of the spectral transmission of the individual water layers were carryed out from March 1957 to July 1961, partly by in vitro experiments, partly by the in situ method. Beckmann's spectrophotometer, photoelements furnished with interference filters or the Chance glass filters OB 10, OGr 1, and OR 2 were employed.

The total carbon dioxide has been determined monthly or forthnightly from March 1958 to July 1961 for the subsurface depths of 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 11 meters. The oxygen content of the water from the same depths has been measured regularly in the period from March 1958 to March 1959.

Series of temperature measurements have been taken regularly from October 1956 to July 1961. At the same time tow-net samples and quantitative plankton samples have been collected. "Column water" from 0–11 metres was taken by means of a 12 m long and 1 inch thick plastic tube. Moreover, 10 ml samples for counting have been collected from the above mentioned depths since December 1957.

The ¹⁴C-technique was used for determining primary production at the subsurface depths previously mentioned from July 1958 to July 1961. These determinations have been undertaken twice a month since July 1959. Investigations of the respiration of the planktonic algae were started on February 1960, using the method described by Steemann Nielsen and Vagn Hansen (1959). Coincidently with these investigations the phytoplankton from the corresponding depths has been counted in a living state by means of the counting chamber of Kolkwitz.

Finally the photosynthesis and respiration of *Nitella flexilis* have been determined fortnightly with the light and dark bottles method during one year (July 1959 to July 1960). Carbon dioxide and oxygen as well were analysed.

The subjects of this paper are primarily the yearly fluctuations of carbon dioxide, hydrogen carbonate ion, specific conductivity, and hydrogen ion concentration.

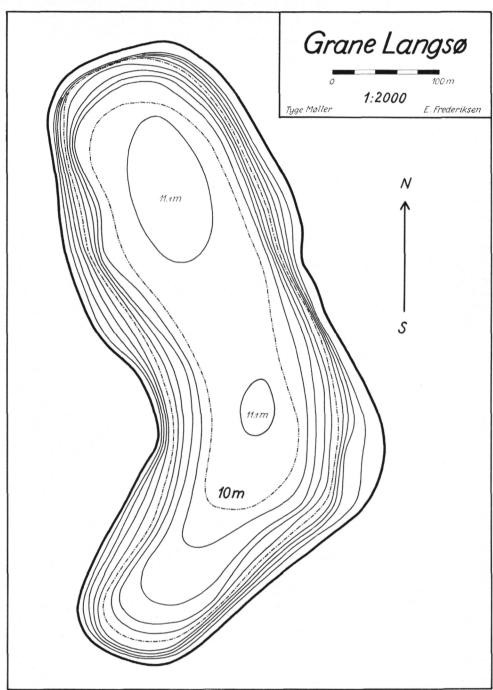


Fig. 1. Bathymetric map of lake Grane Langsø, measured by Tyge Møller in May 1951, when the maximum depth was 11.1 m.

2. Geology and Morphometry of Grane Langsø

The district including Grane Langsø has not been treated in the Danish geological series of D.G.U. (Danish Geological Investigations). Kaj Hansen (1958, p. 543) has, however, written of the tunnel-valleys in this district and the adjacent ones (cf. also J. Humlum and Knud Nygaard 1961, map 6).

I am indebted to Dr. Helge Gry, who is working on the quaternary geology of the district in question, for information on the origin of the lake and its environment.

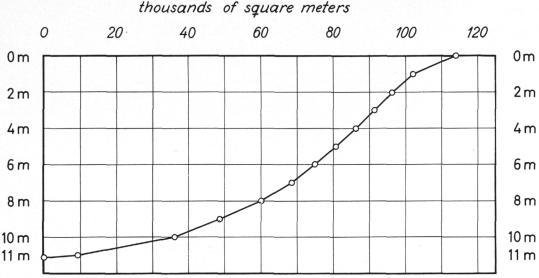


Fig. 2. The areas of the isobaths plotted against their corresponding depths.

Grane Langsø (56°1′ N. and 9°27′30″ E.) is situated in a tunnel-valley, formed in stratified drift by a subglacial stream during the Baltic Glaciation. Later on the stagnant ice melted away, but large ice masses remained in the tunnel-valley. Lateglacial sand and gravel were then deposited by more recent glacial streams in the tunnel-valley. Finally the lake appeared as a basin, where a great ice mass had been buried.

Glacial hilly country of diluvial sand lies east of the lake, while late-glacial deposits of sand form still higher hills west of the lake. The lake basin is thus situated in stratified drift. The sand is not pure quartz sand, but contain small amounts of other minerals from the Scandinavian bed-rock, especially felspars and ferruginous minerals.

The altitude of Grane Langsø is 74 m, and the lake lies near to the water-shed between Denmark's two largest catchment areas, those of Gudenå and Skernå.

The area of this glacial tunnel-lake is 11.38 ha. The maximum depth is 11.5 m at normal water level (cf. Fig. 3). The lake volume amounts to about 805900 cubic

meters. The areas of the contours on the bathymetric map of Grane Langsø (Fig. 1) are shown relative to their depths on Fig. 2. By means of this figure it is easy to find the volume between two given levels in the lake.

The volume between the 8 m level and the 11 m level is about 119300 cubic meters. The 8 m level has been chosen, because the thermocline normally lies in this depth in June-July (cf. Table 37, p. 88). The hypolimnic volume thus amounts to 15 per cent of the total lake volume in the two summer months mentioned.

The mean depth is 7.1 m, consequently no less than 62 per cent of the maximum depth. This percentage indicates that the lake basin of Grane Langsø markedly deviates from a conical depression, which is characterized by the ratio of mean depth to maximum depth = 33 per cent. Fig. 1 and 2 also demonstrates that the lake basin has steep sides, in places very steep indeed, by Danish standards.

Another Danish lake, Gribsø, covers nearly the same area, 10.08 ha, as Grane Langsø and exhibits a similar maximum depth, 11 meters. Its mean depth, is however, only 4.8 meters (Berg and Clemens Petersen 1956, p. 12). According to Lundbeck (1926, p. 11) some North German small lakes are recorded to be much deeper than Grane Langsø: Pluss-See has an area of 13.5 ha, and its maximum depth is no less than 26 meters! The area of Kleiner Ukleisee, to which I shall return, is only 2.5 ha, but the depth of this lake is 16 meters.

3. On the Water Balance of Grane Langsø

Grane Langsø has neither a superficial inlet nor a visible outlet. As the precipitation on the lake surpasses the evaporation, however, the lake must have a sublacustrine run-off. By means of the following equation I shall try to contribute to methods by which it will be possible to compute the water balance of the lake, provided that better information is available than at present.

$$P + I_s + I_z = O_s + O_z + E + \Delta R \tag{1}$$

P = precipitation

 I_s = superficial inlet, here = 0

 $I_z = \text{sub-lacustrine inlet}$

 O_s = superficial outlet, here = 0

 $O_z = \text{sub-lacustrine outlet}$

E = evaporation from the lake surface

 ΔR = increment of the water volume within a definite period.

For the lake in question the equation (1) can be simplified to

$$P + I_z = O_z + E + \Delta R. \tag{2}$$

On Fig. 3 the monthly precipitation of 1958–61 can be compared with the variations in water level of the lake during the same period. The distance from the meteorological station at Bryrup to Grane Langsø is just under 4 km.

Fig. 3 indicates that the water level generally reached its maximum height in April, more rarely in March. In July or August a renewed increase took place; if the precipitation of both months were high, as in 1958, the lake surface even rose to the April-level. A rather low water level could occur in August or July, but the lowest

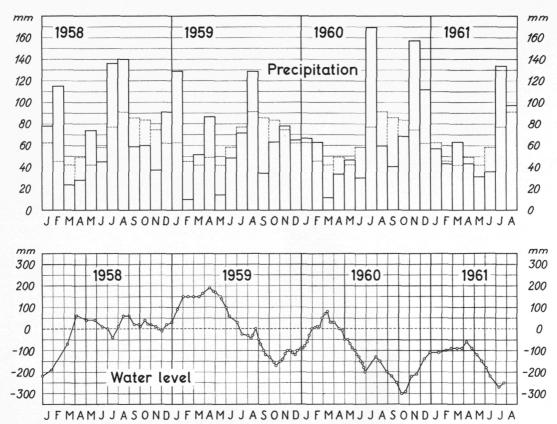


Fig. 3. The monthly precipitation of Bryrup and the water level of Grane Langsø in the period 1958-61. The small dotted lines in the upper diagram indicate the monthly means of precipitation in 1926-55, while the horizontal dotted line of the lower diagram represents the mean water level, estimated by Mr. Niels Agerskov, who has lived at the lake the last 45 years.

level was observed in October, more rarely in late November. In February to April 1959 the lake surface was unusually high.

The difference between the highest and lowest water level was 28, 36, and 38 cm for the years 1958, 1959, and 1960, respectively. This fluctuation is rather small. The corresponding amplitude of lake Gribsø amounted to 45 cm in 1942 (Berg and Clemens Petersen 1956, p. 97). This lake, 11 m deep and covering a similar area as that of Grane Langsø, has affluents, but normally no visible outlets.

The evaporation from the surface of Grane Langsø is an unknown quantity. The annual evaporation of the Zealandic lake Søndersø has been measured as about

650 mm in the years 1943–47 and as about 568 mm in 1957 (ASLYNG 1959, Table I, p. 57). According to the paper Danmarks Klima (1933, p. 134), the relative humidity of the winds over Jutland was virtually identical to that measured at Zealandic meteorological stations in the years previous to 1925. Grane Langsø is, however, highly wind-sheltered by coniferous forests on the hills around the lake; therefore the yearly evaporation is roughly estimated as about 450 mm. The monthly values of evaporation in Table 1 consequently have been reduced to about 69 per cent of the Søndersø-values from 1943–47.

The mean precipitation of Bryrup for the period 1886–1925 was 695 mm (Danmarks Klima 1933, p. 140). Mr. INGOLF SESTOFT, State Meteorologist, has kindly informed me that the corresponding value for the period 1926–55 is 772 mm. The precipitation of the four years of investigation amounted to

1958	1959	1960	1961
887 mm	781 mm	858 mm	836 mm

In the following calculations the value 770 mm has been used.

An examination of how the surface level of Grane Langsø reacts in relation to the monthly surplus precipitation gave the result that these surpluses, considering the sign, were in fairly good agreement with the corresponding rises and falls of the lake level. By way of example may be cited the figures of 1958 in Table 1.

Table 1. The monthly surplus precipitation (P-E) compared with the corresponding rise of the lake level (ΔR) in 1958, both factors being stated in mm.

	Temp. measured	P measured	E estimated	P–E estimated	⊿ 1 measi	
January	-1.8	78	7	71	40	
February	-1.7	115	7	108	90	
March	-1.8	24	14	10	130	
April	4.1	28	35	-7	0 (-	- 20)
May	10.2	74	69	5	-10	
June	14.3	45	76	-31	- 30	
July	16.3	136	86	50	10	(50)
August	15.1	140	69	71	50	
September	13.5	59	48	11	-40	
October	9.5	60	21	39	10	(30)
November	5.1	37	10	27	- 30	
December	1.5	91	7	84	40	

This fairly good agreement indicates that the sub-lacustrine outlet of Grane Langsø (O_z) probably is small and presumably constant during the year.

At the planter-house, situated in Kongsø plantation about 2 km SE of Grane Langsø and lying in level 86 m, a boring has been performed. The core indicates that

the soil consists of various thin layers of e.g. moraine clay, coarse sand, loam, sharp gravel, and dark fine sand; it contained several horizons of groundwater. If this section reflects the soil conditions of the tunnel-valley containing Grane Langsø, it is very difficult to make out the groundwater conditions of the environment. The water-table of the Kongsø-boring mentioned possibly lies at level 79 m.

At the farm Højvang, situated 650 m NE of Grane Langsø, a 56 m deep boring has been made. The groundwater table of this well lay at level 67 m on July 29th, 1962; at this time the water level of Grane Langsø was -10 cm.

Kaj Hansen has performed several borings in the bottom of Grane Langsø. The deepest one went down to well over 18.5 m below the lake surface, i.e. about 7 m below the lake bottom. Dr. Hansen, whom I thank for information on the cores, estimates the maximum depth of the ancient lake basin to be about 18.5 m. By far the greatest part of most of the cores is gyttja containing fine sand. The cores, all of them, indicate that the ancient lake basin is covered by a layer of loam, 20–110 cm thick, which in all cores rests on the substratum of diluvial sand. This loam is rather easily crushed in dry state by the fingers, but the sand is hardly perceptible between the finger tips. Hutchinson (1957, p. 248) writes: "Most small lakes not in rock basins are separated from the ground water by a clay seal, formed as an early lake sediment."

Lake Hampen Sø (level about 79 m), lake Torup Sø (level about 78 m), and lake Grane Langsø (level about 74 m) seem to be situated in a rather broad valley of a west-easterly course. The hilly country north and south of this valley exhibits ground levels of a little more than 100 m. The tunnel-valley containing Grane Langsø intersects the broad valley in a northerly direction, and the surface of its 4 lakes, Rævsø, Grane Langsø, Kalgård Sø, and Kongsø, lies at the 74 m level. The two northernmost lakes, Rævsø and Grane Langsø, have no visible inlet or outlet. Kålgård Sø has no superficial affluent, but an insignificant affluent to Kongsø, which has a negligible outlet slightly inclining to the south.

It is conceivable that a stream of groundwater is moving to the eastward from Hampen Sø and Grane Langsø; from there it continues in north-eastern direction to lake Kulsø (level about 54 m), which drain off to the brook Salten Å. If so, the groundwater level is falling downgrade 1 in 93 from Grane Langsø to the Højvang well, and 1 in 100 from this well to Kulsø. These considerations imply a good contact, however, between the lake and the groundwater.

Before passing on to examine whether the water balance of Grane Langsø is determinable by means of the Cl⁻ concentrations of the air, the precipitation, and the lake, I should comment on two possibilities concerning the interaction of the lake water and the groundwater. These possibilities should not be considered as alternatives, as they quite well may be concurrent.

(i) The sides of the lake basin procure a good contact between the lake and its surrounding layers of sand, through which a groundwater stream may be flowing. The accordance between the moments of the highest and lowest level of the ground-

water and the lake surface, normally April and October, speaks in favour of this possibility.

(ii) The lake is lying in a basin covered with loam, through which the water slowly, but rather continually, seeps down to a subjacent stream of groundwater. The reaction of the lake soon after the precipitation speaks in favour of this possibility. A further support for this assumption is to be found in the fact that the difference between highest and lowest water level amounted to only 28–38 cm in the three years of investigation. If the lake had received a fairly vigorous sub-lacustrine inlet, the fluctuations of the lake level would undoubtedly have been greater. Finally, the great annual thermal fluctuation of the lake, together with the rather long duration of the ice-cover, is not indicative of a good contact with a groundwater stream flowing into the lake.

Which of the two possibilities mentioned fits the facts cannot be decided on the basis of the available information.

As ΔR in the equation (2) on p. 8 can be neglected, provided that the period considered is long (Lyshede 1959, p. 15), we get when P=770 mm and E is estimated as 450 mm

$$O_z = I_z + 320. (3)$$

As the lake surface is 113800 square meters, 320 mm correspond to 36416 cubic meters. Therefore the average annual sub-lacustrine run-off is 36416 cubic meters greater than the sub-lacustrine affluent, on condition that the yearly evaporation from the lake surface really is 450 mm.

If the Cl^- -content of the rain water over Grane Langsø is estimated to be equal to the average value of the Cl^- -quantities of the Borris rain and the Ødum rain, the result is 4.6 mg $Cl^- \cdot l^{-1}$. According to Drischel's survey (see Hutchinson 1957, p. 545) a quantity of about 5 mg $Cl^- \cdot l^{-1}$ should be expected, as the lake is removed about 80 km from the North Sea.

Borris is situated in the westernmost part of Jutland, just E of the large lagoon at Ringkøbing. Ødum lies in eastern Jutland, between Aarhus and Randers (see Jensen 1962, Fig. 1). Grane Langsø is located halfway between these two stations.

In order to get an idea of the variation in the chloride quantities of rain water from year to year, their values are given in Table 2.

It is evident from Table 2 that the yearly variations from the average value $3.1 \text{ mg Cl}^- \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ at most amount to $2.6 \text{ mg Cl}^- \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ within a period of 6 years.

If we imagine the lake lying in a basin covered with loam, through which a slow seepage takes place to an underlying groundwater stream, and being fed nearly exclusively by rainwater, the evaporation E can apparently be calculated from the chloride concentration of the precipitation and the lake water:

4.6 mg Cl⁻·l⁻¹·
$$\frac{770}{770 - E} = 11.3$$
 mg Cl⁻·l⁻¹
 $E = 457$ mm.

Table 2. The quantities of chloride in	mg per litre of the Borris rain	and the Ødum
rai	n each year.	

		J -									
	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960					
Borris	_	_	_	5.0	8.5	5.1					
Ødum	3.8	5.7	3.1	2.5	3.7	3.1					
		ride-average 1959-, 1960		Chloride in the accumulated rainfall of 1958, 1959, 1960							
Borris		6.2 mg·l	- 1	6.0 mg·l ⁻¹							
Ødum		3.1 mg·l	1		3.1 mg·l-	1					
Chloride in	the accum	ulated rainf	all within t	he period							
	1955–1960										
Borris	unknown										
Ødum			3.51	mg·l-1							

The precipitation is not the only source, however, that carries Cl⁻ to the lake; also some dry fallout of airborne chlorides must take place on the lake surface. The rate of the latter process is probably much smaller than the capture by vegetation of condensation nuclei, but it is unknown. The dry fallout has the effect that the true value of E becomes somewhat smaller than 457 mm in the hypothetic case before us.

It is, however, quite conceivable that a good contact between Grane Langsø and the groundwater exists; the lake then receives rainwater (P = 770 mm yearly) and groundwater (I_z), as well. The yearly actual evaporation of great parts of Jutland is about 350 mm (Aslyng 1959, p. 48).

If the chloride content of the precipitation on the lake itself is separately considered, the evaporation 450 mm must alter the concentration in the following way:

$$4.6 \,\mathrm{mg} \,\,\mathrm{Cl}^- \cdot \mathrm{l}^{-1} \cdot \frac{770}{770 - 450} \,=\, 11.1 \,\mathrm{mg} \,\,\mathrm{Cl}^- \cdot \mathrm{l}^{-1}.$$

This value is believed to be at a lower limit of the true value owing to some dry fallout of airborne chlorides on the lake surface.

The precipitation over the surrounding country with coniferous woods, heaths, and moorland fields must be concentrated by the actual evaporation:

$$4.6 \; mg \; Cl^- \cdot l^{-1} \cdot \frac{770}{770 - 350} \; = \; 8.4 \; mg \; Cl^- \cdot l^{-1}.$$

In this case, however, the vegetation capture of sea salt particles must be drawn into the picture. By how much should the value 8.4 be increased owing to this process? Eriksson (1960, p. 82) has pointed out that the ratio

$$\frac{\text{precipitation-chloride} \cdot l^{-1}}{\text{riverwater-chloride} \cdot l^{-1}} = \text{about } 0.32$$

for the densely wooded countries Sweden and Finland. "Multiplying rainwater chloride amounts by *three* can therefore be expected to give a fair estimate of the total amount of Cl⁻ brought to the ground" (Eriksson loc. cit.).

This rule, applied to the precipitation of the environment of Grane Langsø, yields the result 13.8 mg $\text{Cl}^- \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ for the groundwater. If this value is used for calculating I_z , we get

$$\frac{770 \cdot 4.6 + I_z \cdot 13.8}{(770 - 450) + I_z} = 11.3$$

$$I_z = 30 \text{ mm}$$

According to equation (3) on p. 12 the sub-lacustrine outlet then becomes

$$O_z = 30 + 320 = 350 \text{ mm}.$$

As the mean depth of Grane Langsø is 7100 mm, the water renewal rate should be about 20 years.

This is a slow rate of replacement. Berg (1938, p. 19) has estimated the water renewal rate of Esrom Sø to 7.5 years on condition that the annual evaporation from the lake surface is 780 mm. If Aslyng's evaporation value of Søndersø, 600 mm, is employed, the renewal rate becomes 8.5 years. A similar renewal rate, about 8 years, was calculated for Cayuga Lake by Henson, Bradshaw, and Chandler (1961, p. 16–17). It should be emphazised, however, that Grane Langsø is a typical seepage lake, while Esrom Lake and Cayuga Lake are drainage lakes.

The groundwater from the Højvang well, previously mentioned, has been analysed as to Cl^- . According to Mr. Hans Mathiesen, Master of Science, to whom I am indebted for the analysis, the chloride quantity amounted to 11.6 mg $Cl^- \cdot 1^{-1}$.

It may be a matter of chance that this groundwater, removed 650 m from the lake, exhibits the same Cl⁻ concentration as Grane Langsø. The conformity may, however, also be due to a groundwater stream, moving from the environment of Hampen Sø through Grane Langsø and the Højvang well to Kulsø, as mentioned on p. 11.

The reasons why the chloride quantity of the Højvang ground water does not rise to about $3 \times 4.6 \text{ mg} \cdot 1^{-1} = 13.8 \text{ mg} \cdot 1^{-1}$ probably are to be sought for in one fact, that Eriksson advanced his rule on the basis of an analytical material originating from a densely forested region. Such areas as stratified drift and sandy moraine covered with heaths, moorland fields, and coniferous plantations must be poorer devices in the capture of airborne salts than densely wooded countries such as Sweden and Finland, as the coniferous forests are able to filter a much greater air-volume per time-unit than the other vegetations mentioned.

It is a fact that the leaves of the plants assimilate Na⁺, Cl⁻, and other ions from the captured sea salt particles, Na⁺ at least being a micronutrient. By harvest of the crops on the fields thus i.a. Cl⁻ quantities are removed (cf. Table 14 bis), which in a natural vegetation would be brought down to the ground water partly by rain, partly by decay. This removal is hardly compensated by the insignificant quantities of Cl⁻ present as impurity in the fertilizers. As is evident from table 14 bis below, the substances removed by wood-felling are quantitatively much smaller than those removed by harvest of the agricultural products. This difference probably also holds good for Cl⁻.

Jensen has given a summary on the average quantities of airborne salts and the salts of the precipitation from 10 Danish stations (1962, p. 905). His Table 14 is translated and reproduced below.

	kg pr. ha												
Supply	S	Cl	NO ₃ -N	NH ₃ - N	Na	K	Mg	Ca	В				
Precipitation	13	26	2	5	16	3	3	7	0.03				
Air	25	30	?	8	20	3	3	7	?				
total	38	56	?	13	36	6	6	14	?				
Removal by an average crop													
Corn	10	15	6	0	5	40	7	15	0.012				
Root crops	20	15	12	125		150	15	90	0.06				
Grass	11	40	11	0	6	100	12	45	0.012				
Spruce forest	2	?	2	0	2	3	2	10	?				

Table 14 bis (after Jensen 1962).

"From Swedish investigations on the relation between the content of plant food in the air and the precipitation, the quantities of the atmospheric supply to the crop have been computed . . . It should be strongly emphazised, however, that the values stated represent a rough estimate on the average quantities, from which great deviations can be found in special cases" (Jensen 1962, p. 905).

According to Jensen's calculations the ratio between the total supply of Cl⁻ and the Cl⁻ content of the precipitation is $\frac{56}{26}$. Employing this value on the precipitation over the country around Grane Langsø, where the yearly evaporation is 350 mm, we get

 $4.6 \text{ mg Cl}^{-} \cdot \text{l}^{-1} \cdot \frac{56}{26} \cdot \frac{770}{770 - 350} = 18.2 \text{ mg Cl}^{-} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}.$

On condition that this value represent the chloride value of the inflowing ground-water, and the evaporation 450 mm from the lake surface is correct, I_z can be computed:

$$\frac{770 \cdot 4.6 + I_z \cdot 18.2}{(770 - 450) + I_z} = 11.3$$

$$I_z = 11 \text{ mm}; \quad O_z = 11 + 320 = 331 \text{ mm}.$$

Under these conditions the water renewal rate should be about 21 years.

The information given above demonstrates that too many unknown or approximately known factors make the results obtained questionable. The reader is invited to consider this section as a preliminary study on the water balance of a lake, devoid of visible affluents and effluents. The problems may be solved when the composition and succession of the various soil strata are eluciated by borings west and east of the lake, measurements of the water level in these borings are made simultaneously with determinations of the levels of Grane Langsø and its neighbouring lakes, and finally seasonal analyses of chloride are carried out concurrently in the borings and lakes.

4. The Carbon Dioxide System

Some recent investigators, e.g. E. Naumann, considered the "N and P standards of the water" as primarily responsible for the rate of organic production in lakes. CO_2 , just as vital as N and P, was hardly realized to be a factor of production. It seemed to be tacitly assumed that the lakes had CO_2 enough for their photosynthetic processes. Grane Langsø represents, however, an example of a lake where the CO_2 factor at any rate occasionally acts as a limiting factor in the primary production.

It is a well-known fact that the carbon dioxide system in water consists of the following components: CO_2 , CO_2 aq, HCO_3^- , and CO_3^{--} . Buch (1917) and Faurholt (1924) a.o. have shown that a definite interrelation of these components exists, the equilibrium condition being dependent on p_H , ionic concentration, and temperature. The components occur at any pH value, being present, however, in widely different concentrations. Thus in the case of a pH value smaller than 4 the only component of importance is CO_2 . At the pH value 8.4 the HCO_3^- component constitutes nearly 98 per cent of the total quantity of CO_2 . When pH surpasses 12.5, practically only CO_3^{--} is present. The ratio of the concentrations of CO_2 aq to CO_2 is constant at all pH values, amounting to about 3 thousandths (Hutchinson 1957, p. 655). Faurholt (1924, p. 56) has published graphs which demonstrate this interrelation.

Normally it is possible to determine the amount of total CO_2 is freshwater, if titration alkalinity, pH, and temperature are known. Alkalinity is often determined by titration of a 100 ml sample with N/10 HCl until the pH has fallen to 4.3. According to Ruttner (1931, p. 208) a deduction of 0.06 ml must be made. The alkalinity 1 is defined by the hydrogen-carbonate content of 1 litre N/1000 $Ca(HCO_3)_2$, this being 61 mg HCO_3^- .

STEEMANN NIELSEN (1944, p. 20) finds this titration method unsatisfying and refers to Gripenberg's more exact method (1936), which, however, like other titration methods, is applicable only in the absence of humic compounds.

In Kaj Berg and Ib Clemens Pedersen's work of the Danish humic Lake Gribsø (1956, p. 130–131) the results of a usual alkalinity titration have been compared with the results obtained with the aid of Krogh and Rehberg's method. This comparison clearly demonstrates that the alkalinity titration affords far higher HCO₃-values than the latter method, which in all probability is safe.

As far as Grane Langsø is concerned, where the quantity of humic substances must be negligible, an analysis from August 9th, 1950 shoved the following results: pH was 5.5, the temperature was measured as 20° C, and the alkalinity titration value amounted to only 0.05 ml of N/10 HCl per 100 ml lake water. If 0.06 ml of N/10 HCl is deducted, the alkalinity must be $-0.01 \cdot 61$ mg HCO $_{3}^{-}$ per litre. According to Krogh and Rehberg's method, however, a content of 1.22 mg total CO $_{2}$ per litre was found on august 9th, 1950. Employing the equation (4) (p. 44) on this quantity, a HCO $_{3}^{-}$ content of 0.2 mg per litre was obtained by the pH value and temperature mentioned.

It only remains to say that water from the 11 m subsurface depth always is pale brown just before the vernal and autumnal turn-overs set in. The analytic results referred to, and the occasional occurrence of brown substances, led to a rejection of the titration method in favour of Krogh and Rehberg's technique, even if a single analysis can hardly be performed in less than half an hour.

5. Analytic Methods

By Krogh and Rehberg's method (1930) the total CO_2 , liberated by adding $\mathrm{H_3PO}_4$ to a given volume of sample water, is distilled off in vacuo into a definite volume of baryta water containing 5 per cent of BaCl_2 , $\mathrm{2H_2O}$. By this procedure a part of the $\mathrm{Ba(OH)}_2$ is transformed into BaCO_3 ; the remaining part is then titrated with N HCl. A Rehberg micro-burette was used for this purpose, and the titration was finished at a pH value of 8.6–8.8, thymol blue being added as an indicator.

The result required can be computed from the difference between a standar-dization value (s cmm N HCl) and an analysis value (a cmm N HCl). The standar-dization is carried out exactly as an analysis, except that 1 ml $\rm CO_2$ -free water is distilled off instead of 5 ml from a definite volume of the water sample (v ml). As 1 cmm N HCl is equivalent to 0.022 mg $\rm CO_2$, the final result must be

$$\frac{(s-a)\cdot 0.022\cdot 1000}{v}$$
 mg CO_2 per litre.

As the quantity of total CO_2 in Grane Langsø normally lies as low as 1–2 mg per litre, the volume (v) of water to be analysed was always fixed at 100 ml. By all analyses and standardizations 0.5 ml M H_3PO_4 and 1 ml CO_2 -free water were injected into the flask (Fig. 4, A). The distillation, performed at a temperature of 95–100° C, was continued until a total of about 5 ml was distilled off into the recipient (Fig. 4, D).

One of the many operations which were to be done during the analysis proved very difficult to carry out in a safe manner, unless one is professor August Krogh or professor Brandt Rehberg. When the glass apparatus has been filled with CO₂-free air to a pressure slightly above the atmosphere, the recipient should be released so much that the capillary tube of a syringe pipette just can be introduced, in order to empty 0.5 ml of baryta water into the recipient. I therefore let a glass-blower mount

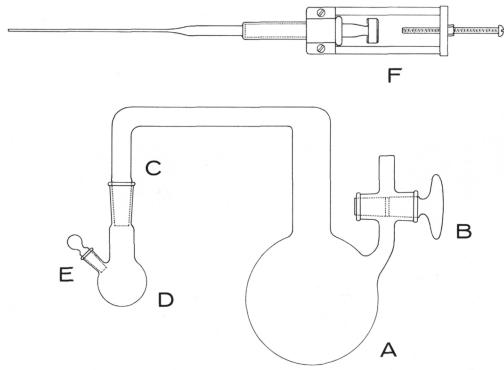


Fig. 4. The glass apparatus used for the determination of total carbon dioxide in water after Krogh and Rehberg' method. The glass container with a 100 ml mark on its lowest tube, which can be connected with the tube of B, is not shown. Half natural size.

a small side tube with glass stopper on to the recipient (Fig. 4, E). In agreement with this improvement the capillary tube of the syringe pipette was drawn out to a thickness of only 1 mm (Fig. 4, F). In order to make the ground joints B, C, and E of Fig. 4 airproof, Dow Corning High Vacuum Grease was employed with a satisfying result.

During each visit at the lake, a 600 ml-sample for determination of total CO₂, a 300 ml- and a 60 ml-sample for pH measurement and counting of the phytoplankton organisms, were taken from each of the following subsurface depths: 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 11 metres. For collecting, the water-sampler described in Nygaard 1958, p. 151 was employed. This apparatus was improved by replacing the wooden operat-

ing rod (7 on fig. 4 loc. cit.) and its two wooden sides serving as a shaft bearing, with Perspex acryl material. The water-sampler fills within 40 seconds.

All these samples were collected between 10 and 12 hrs. in Pyrex glass bottles with glass stoppers, all bottles being completely filled without air-bubbles. They were stored at temperatures approximately the same as those encountered during collecting.

The pH measurements and the counts were undertaken a few hours later, but the $\rm CO_2$ -determinations were carried out two days later in the laboratory in Hillerød. In order to avoid interference through respiration of the plankton organisms, all the 600 ml-samples were acidified by means of 10 drops of concentrated sulphuric acid. The 100.0 ml glass container, placed with the aid of a small piece of rubber tube on the glass-tube of B on Fig. 4, was flushed out with at least 200 ml of sample water. The slow siphoning was carried out with both glass tubes placed at the bottom of the two vessels.

The pH was measured electrometrically by means of the glass electrode. Attempts were made on October 9th, 1960 to determine pH colorimetrically, but the results deviated highly from those obtained with the aid of electrometrical determinations, the colorimetric values being 0.71 pH-unit lower than the electrometric ones. In agreement with this fact the pH of the indicator itself (brom cresol purple) was determined electrometrically as 3.48. The pH of the water from Grane Langsø, poor in buffer substances, consequently cannot be determined colorimetrically. When determining pH of the lake water, I always allowed 30 seconds for stirring (turning) the small cup with the sample water, and the final reading was undertaken after a further lapse of 60 seconds. Experience has taught me that the water from Grane Langsø can alter in pH appreciably after some extremely small contamination. Suspecting this has happened, one must replace the sample in the small cup with intact water from e.g. one of the other bottles, without adding KCl and without rinsing the electrodes with distilled water. This procedure may have to be repeated. After each series of 7 pH-determinations, the buffer adjustment was controlled by means of the initial buffer solution.

The buffer solutions used have been subjected to careful measurements by Radiometer's civil engineers, who employed the method for standardizing the pH scale, used by the National Bureau of Standards, USA. The pH-values of these precision buffers are thus in accordance with pH 4.00 of a 0.05 M potassium hydrogen-phthalate, a standard buffer solution used also in e.g. Great Britain and France.

6. The Uncertainty of the Analyses

The material of CO_2 determinations available for a statistical analysis consists of many short measuring series, the parameter values ξ of which are dissimilar. The analyses have been made under approximately similar experimental conditions, the accuracy therefore being virtually identical for all of the series.

By the method here employed for estimating the standard deviation σ , the value measured directly has not been conceived as the primary variable. As such, however, is regarded the sample sum of squares, computed from any measuring series: $q = (v^2)$. The distribution of q does not depend on the true mean value ξ . The method thus allows us to determine the standard deviation of different measuring series, ξ being dissimilar for any series (Arley and Buch 1958, p. 109).

The results of the theoretical considerations are as follows. One is given m measuring series, each consisting of n_1 , n_2 , n_3 n_m determinations of CO_2 . The m sample sums of squares are designed q_1^2 , q_2^2 , q_3^2 q_m^2 , respectively. The m measuring series then furnish the respective estimates

$$s_1 = \sqrt{\frac{q_1^2}{n_1 - 1}}, \quad s_2 = \sqrt{\frac{q_2^2}{n_2 - 1}}, \quad s_3 = \sqrt{\frac{q_3^2}{n_3 - 1}} \dots \dots s_m = \sqrt{\frac{q_m^2}{n_m - 1}}$$

for the parameter σ . As the *m* measuring series must be considered mutually independent, we get the best estimate of σ as follows

$$\sigma \approx s = \sqrt{\frac{(n_1 - 1)s_1^2 + (n_2 - 1)s_2^2 + (n_3 - 1)s_3^2 \dots (n_m - 1)s_m^2}{(n_1 - 1) + (n_2 - 1) + (n_3 - 1) + \dots (n_m - 1)}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{q_1^2 + q_2^2 + q_3^2 + q_4^2 + \dots + q_m^2}{n - m}}$$

where $n = n_1 + n_2 + n_3 + \dots + n_m$ or the total number of analyses. The standard error of the standard deviation is computed by

$$\sigma(s) = \frac{s}{\sqrt{2(n-m)}}.$$

For the determination of the standard deviation σ on the analyses of water from Grane Langsø, two series of figures are available:

- (1) a fairly large number of analyses in duplicate, originating from the experiments on the productivity of *Nitella flexilis*;
- (2) a rather large number of analyses from the circulation periods, when the lake consequently was uniform throughout all levels as to physical and chemical properties. Samples were taken from subsurface depths of 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 11 meters.
- (3) For the determination of σ of the standardization values originating from titrations of the baryta water with N HCl, several measuring series, normally including 2–4 titrations, are available.

The results of these calculations are:

(1) from the analyses in duplicate (29 series with a total of 58 analyses) there is obtained

$$\sigma_{\text{water sample}} \approx s = 0.23 \, \text{cmm} \, \text{ N HCl}$$

which corresponds to 0.0051 mg CO₂ per 100 ml or 0.051 mg CO₂ per litre. σ (s) = 0.03 cmm N HCl.

(2) the determinations from the circulations periods (11 series with a total of 70 analyses) afford the following estimate

$$\sigma_{\text{water sample}} \approx s = 0.22 \text{ cmm N HCl}$$

 $\sigma(s) = 0.02 \text{ cmm N HCl}.$

(3) a total of 56 standardizations distributed in 17 series gives

$$\sigma_{
m standardization} \approx s = 0.21 \ {
m cmm \ N \ HCl}$$
 $\sigma(s) = 0.03 \ {
m cmm \ N \ HCl}$.

In order to determine the quantity of CO_2 in a water sample, the difference between the standardization value and the analysis value must be found. The standard deviation on a single determination of total carbon dioxide is then

$$\sigma \approx s = \sqrt{(\sigma_{\text{water sample}})^2 + (\sigma_{\text{standardization}})^2} = \sqrt{0.23^2 + 0.21^2}$$

= 0.31 cmm N HCl, corresponding to 0.07 mg CO₂ per litre.

This is the standard deviation on analyses of water samples of which 86 per cent contained only 0.27–1.74 mg total $\rm CO_2~1^{-1}$. The standard error of the standard deviation is 0.03 cmm N HCl, equivalent to 0.007 mg $\rm CO_2$ per litre. Therefore the final result is stated with 2 decimals.

As the calibration of the Rehberg's microburette may be considered approximate, the capillary glass burette was weighed out with mercury of a definite temperature on a balance with an accuracy of $\pm\,0.1$ mg. On the basis of the many figures thus obtained, a correction table was prepared for the individual graduations of this microburette, the deviations at most being 0.05 cmm.

The syringe pipette employed to empty 0.5 ml baryta water into the recipient, gave a fairly good accuracy, the standard deviation on a single discharge being 0.16 cmm (n=28), and the standard error of the standard deviation is 0.03 cmm; the coefficient of variation consequently amounts to 0.03 per cent. The volume 0.16 cmm baryta water is equivalent to 0.05 cmm N HCl, this being about 16 per cent of the standard deviation on a single determination of total $\rm CO_2$. The accuracy of Krogh and Rehberg's method may be increased, if one can get a more exact syringe pipette of small size. The 5 ml syringe pipette used for oxygen analyses is of great accuracy, exhibiting a coefficient of variation of only 0.006 per cent. This exactitude in connection with photoelectrically controlled titration gives rise to a standard deviation of only 0.024 mg $\rm O_2$ per litre on a single oxygen analysis by means of the Winkler method; the standard error of this standard deviation is 0.0015 mg $\rm O_2$ per litre. The 50 ml syringe pipette used for the $\rm ^{14}C$ -determinations likewise is very exact, having a coefficient of variation as small as 0.004 per cent.

7. Iron and Phosphate in Grane Langsø

The concentration of the ferrous ions was determined colorimetrically by means of dipyridyl dissolved in N/10 HCl (cf. Standard Methods 1946, p. 51–52). One crystal of $\rm Na_2SO_3$ and one drop concentrated HCl were then added to the test tubes in order to reduce the ferric ions possibly present to ferrous ions. The colorimetric determination by means of an EEL colorimeter was repeated, and the concentration of the $\rm Fe^{3\,+}$ was found as the difference between the value last obtained and that of the $\rm Fe^{2\,+}$.

Phosphate as orthophosphate was determined colorimetrically by Deniges's method (Standard Methods 1946, p. 80); the comparison of the samples and standards was made 20 minutes after their preparation, however.

The vertical distribution of the ferrous and ferric ions was determined merely on June 26th, 1951. As shown in Fig. 5 it was not possible to detect any Fe^{2+} in the lake, and the quantity of Fe^{3+} was very small, amounting to $0.005-0.01 \, \text{mg} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$. For the sake of comparison the oxygen graph has been inserted on Fig. 5.

The oxygen saturation was computed on the basis of Table 74 in Hutchinson's great work of 1957 (p. 580). The altitude h of Grane Langsø being 75 m, the pressure P_h at the lake surface has been calculated according to the equation

$$\log P_h = \log P_0 - \frac{273 h}{18421(273 + \theta_z)}.$$

According to Danmarks Klima (1933, t. I, II, III, and IV) the mean atmospheric pressure, reduced to the sea-level, varied for Grane Langsø between the following values

January: 761.1 mm April: 759.75 mm July: 759.35 mm October: 759.9 mm

Mean annual pressure = 759.9 mm.

 P_0 of the equation mentioned is put equal to 759.9 mm. θ_z stands for the temperatures of the individual water-layers analysed for oxygen. The result required then becomes

$$\frac{[O_2]}{[O_2]_s} \cdot \frac{P_h - p_w}{760 - p_w}$$

where $[O_2]$ is the oxygen quantity, stated as mg l^{-1} , of a given water-layer; $[O_2]_s$ is the oxygen saturation value at the temperature of this water-layer, taken from Table 74 in Hutchinson's work, and p_w is the partial pressure of the water vapor at the temperature concerned.

Fig. 5 indicates that Grane Langsø was nearly saturated with oxygen from the surface to a depth of 5 m. A metalimnic oxygen maximum, amounting to about 111

per cent, occurred at a depth of 7 m; the water volume from 7 to 11 m was also super-saturated with oxygen.

As will be shown in a paper to come, the oxygen saturation graphs of Grane Langsø within the period from late May to the beginning of August exhibit a metalimnic oxygen maximum in subsurface depths of 8 or 10 m, amounting to 101–126 per cent saturation. The surface water from 0–2 m simultaneously contained quantities of oxygen corresponding to 99–103 per cent saturation, while the hypolimnion usually

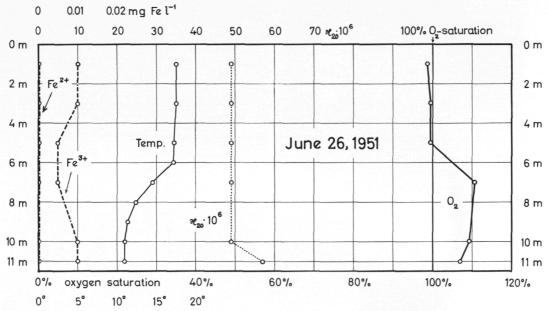


Fig. 5. The vertical distribution of the ferrous and ferric ions in Grane Langsø on June 26th, 1951. The other graphs illustrate the variation of temperature, specific conductivity, and oxygen down through the lake.

was supersaturated attaining percentages of saturation from 101 to 117. This oxygen distribution is not identical with what ÅBERG and RODHE call the positive heterograde distribution (1942, p. 192–193), as the hypolimnic saturation values exceed those of the epilimnion.

The large quantities of oxygen in Grane Langsø on June 26th, 1951, probably explain why ferrous ions were undetectable on this occasion.

While it was not possible to trace ferrous ions on June 26th 1951, values between 0.01 and 0.03 mg $Fe^{++} \cdot l^{-1}$ were found in the layers from 1 m to 10 m subsurface depths on February 23rd, 1951. At this moment the corresponding oxygen values lay between 73.5 and 93 per cent of saturation (see p. 91).

For the sake of comparison the fluctuations in the vertical distribution of iron in the acid, humic lake Gribsø are given in Table 3. The extremes observed were 0.02 and 2.4 mg total iron $\cdot 1^{-1}$. I made the colorimetric determinations of "total iron"

by means of ammonium sulphocyanate. The ferrous ions possibly present were beforehand transformed to ferric ions by 30 per cent hydrogen peroxide. The concentration of ferrous ions were afterward determined colorimetrically by means of orthophenantroline-monohydrate and hydroxylamine chloride (Standard Methods 1946, p. 52). The concentrations of ${\rm Fe^{3}}^+$ was found as the difference between the concentrations of "total iron" and ${\rm Fe^{2}}^+$.

Table 3. The quantities of iron in lake Gribsø in 1949–50, stated as ${\rm mg}\cdot {\rm l}^{-1}$. The values in brackets represent Fe²⁺.

	_	4	- 3	_	2		_	1 ci	au	+1
	July 6	August		ember 3	;	September 17	October 8	Nov. 5	December 3	
0 m	0.3	0.02	0.08	(0.05)		0.08 (0.07)	0.14	0.2	0.13 (0.06)	
1	0.3	0.02	0.08	(0.05)	'	0.08 (0.07)	0.14	0.2	0.13 (0.06)	
2	0.3	0.03	0.09	(0.06)		0.08 (0.07)	0.14	0.2	0.13 (0.06)	
3	0.3	0.03	0.09	(0.06)	1	0.08 (0.07)	0.14	0.2	0.13 (0.06)	
4	0.3	0.03	0.09	(0.06) 0.08 (0.07)			0.14	0.2	0.13 (0.06)	
5	0.35	0.15	0.20	(0.15)		0.35(0.25)	0.14	0.2	0.13 (0.06)	
6			(0.45)	1	0.75(0.70)	0.14	0.2	0.13 (0.06)		
7			(0.40)		0.85(0.85)	0.85	0.2	0.13 (0.06)		
8			1.0	(1.0)		1.9 (1.9)	2.0	0.2	0.13 (0.06)	
9 0.5 0.80		1.8	(1.8)	:	2.1 (2.1)	2.4	0.2	0.13 (0.06)		
10	0.7	1.10	2.1	(2.1)	1	2.1 (2.1)	2.4	0.23	0.13 (0.06)	
11	1.0	1.15	2.2	(2.2)	:	2.2 (2.2)	2.4	0.47	0.13 (0.06)	
g iron below one square metre	4.50	3.50	7.	.44		9.51	9.76	2.37	1.43	
		+ 2	_	1	civ	e		+1	+2	+3
	December 28		January 28			March 25	April 8	May 4	June 3	
0 m	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.07		0.18	0.15	0.14	0.13	
1	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.15	1	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.13	
2	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.15		0.18	0.15	0.15	0.13	
3	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.15	1	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.14	
4	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.16		0.18	0.15	0.15	0.15	
5	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.16	1	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.18	
6	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.16		0.18	0.15	0.15	0.18	
7	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.15	0.16	1	0.18	0.15	0.14	0.18	
8	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.20	0.30		0.18	0.15	0.15	0.19	
9	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.25	0.40		0.18	0.15	0.15	0.20	
10	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.47	0.45		0.18	0.15	0.15	0.25	
11	0.09 (0.	.05)	0.50	0.55	1	0.18	0.15	0.40	0.34	
g iron below one square metre	0.99		2,30	2.55		1,98	1,65	1.73	1,97	

During the stagnation periods an accumulation of iron took place, and analyses in September and October proved this iron to be present principally as ferrous ions, at the end attaining a concentration of 2,4 mg $Fe^{2+} \cdot l^{-1}$. The autumnal circulation, here called *ciau* (cf. p. 50), set in on November 10th, 1949 (\pm 2 days), but the analysis of November 5th indicates a nearly complete circulation before this time. The vernal circulation, here called *cive* (cf. p. 50), occurred on March 12th, 1950, and in the following month the quantities of "total iron" amounted to $0.1-0.2 \, \text{mg} \cdot l^{-1}$, just as during the autumnal circulation. The maxima of $Fe^{2+} + Fe^{3+}$ thus occurred in -1. to -2. ciau and -1. cive, while the minima were observed in the circulation periods.

According to Einsele's theory (1936) H_2S in the presence of CO_2 is able to reduce some form of precipitated ferric phosphate to ferrous sulphide + ferrous hydrogencarbonate + free, soluble phosphate. This process implies an oxygen-concentration smaller than 0.7 mg $O_2 \cdot l^{-1}$. The quantitative interrelation of the substances mentioned depends i.a. on pH and the H_2S -concentration.

The oxygen-concentration of the bottom layers in eutrophic lakes declines strongly during summer stagnation. Coincidently the quantities of CO₂ and H₂S are rising, although hydrogen sulphide is not necessarily liberated. Conditions are soon established for starting the transformation mentioned, resulting in i.a. an accumulation of phosphate in the bottom layers. Also phosphate ions liberated by decay of the seston under the prevailing anaerobic conditions contribute to the final phosphate-quantity just before *ciau*. When circulation sets in, Fe²⁺ is oxidized to Fe³⁺, which in statu nascendi recombines with phosphate ions to form the nearly insoluble ferric phosphate.

A comparison of Table 3 with Table 4 demonstrates that Gribsø provides a good illustration to Einsele's theory. This lake is, however, not eutrophic, but mesotrophic in the humic, acid phase.

Lake Gribsø proceeds to phase IV of stagnation (Hutchinson 1957, p. 724) as early as -4. ciau, as the 11 m water smelled of hydrogen sulphide already on July 15th, 1949. On August 3rd, 1949 the 10 m and 11 m layers contained 0.32 and 0.65 mg $\rm H_2S \cdot l^{-1}$. In September–October the 8 m and 9 m samples also smelled of $\rm H_2S$, and even on November 5th, 1949, the 11 m water had a faint smell of hydrogen sulphide.

This gas was determined quantitatively by means of $CdSO_4$, which precipitated the H_2S in the unfiltered water as CdS. After centrifugalization and washing out the cadmium sulphide was treated with a definite volume of "N/100" iodine solution and hydrochloric acid. After reduction of some of the iodine by H_2S to HJ, the remaining iodine was titrated with $Na_2S_2O_3$ (cf. Ohle 1936, p. 206).

On August 3rd, 1949 the quantity of total CO_2 in the 1 m layer amounted to $2.3~{\rm mg\cdot l^{-1}}$. The 11 m layer contained no less than 21.7 mg total $CO_2\cdot l^{-1}$, sufficient for the formation of ferrous hydrogen-carbonate. Simultaneously the pH of the 11 m water was 6.25; one month earlier it amounted to only 5.2. The pH of the 11 m layer

increased from 5.15 on June 29th, 1949, to 6.45 on October 29th, 1949 (cf. Table 28 on p. 76). The considerable rise of pH during the summer stagnation period may be a result of the accumulation of ferrous hydrogen-carbonate in the bottom water of lake Gribsø.

The oxygen-content of the 11 m layer had declined to $0.9~{\rm mg\cdot l^{-1}}$ already on June 29th, 1949. On August 3rd, 1949 the 10 m and 11 m layer contained 0.36 and 0.07 mg ${\rm O_2\cdot l^{-1}}$, thus less than the critical value 0.7 mg ${\rm O_2\cdot l^{-1}}$ (cf. Berg and Clemens Petersen 1956, p. 127). In the following summer the oxygen was depleted in the bottom layers even as early as July 28th, 1950:

Depth in m	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Temperature $mg O_2 \cdot 1^{-1} \cdot . \cdot \cdot \cdot$ saturation	20.0 7.97 $90^{0}/_{0}$	$ \begin{array}{c c} 20.0 \\ 8.11 \\ 92^{0}/_{0} \end{array} $	19.4 8.28 $93^{0}/_{0}$	19.3 8.18 91°/ ₀	18.5 8.14 $89^{0}/_{0}$	2.34	$\begin{vmatrix} 8.6 \\ 2.48 \\ 22^{0}/_{0} \end{vmatrix}$	7.3 2.24 $19^{0}/_{0}$	6.9 0.65 6°/ ₀	6.7 0 0°/ ₀	$\begin{bmatrix} 6.7 \\ 0 \\ 0^{0}/_{0} \end{bmatrix}$	6.7 0 0°/ ₀

The quantity of phosphate in the bottom water of lake Gribsø increased concomitantly with the rise of the Fe^{2+} -concentration (cf. Table 3 with Table 4). At the onset of the autumnal circulation the phosphate concentration decreased concurrently with the iron-concentration, no doubt essentially caused by oxidation of Fe^{2+} to Fe^{3+} .

From September 3rd, 1949 to December 3rd, 1949 6.60 g Fe²⁺ per square metre disappeared, being oxidized to ferric compounds. In the same period only 0.458 g PO₄–P per square metre disappeared. Assuming that this phosphorus quantity is transformed into FePO₄, whereby 31 g P is equivalent to 56 g Fe, 0.458 g PO₄–P is able to bind only 0.83 g Fe. By far the greatest part of the 6.60 g Fe²⁺ per square metre consequently was oxidized to $Fe_2O_3 \cdot nH_2O$, which settled on the lake bottom together with a much smaller quantity of $FePO_4$.

Even in very shallow waters the Fe²⁺ concentration can increase and the Fe³⁺ concentration decrease towards the bottom. This is seen from the analyses of July 6th, 1951, from Kattehale Mose, only 1.3 m deep and wind-sheltered:

Analyses of phosphate as orthophosphate were performed monthly in Grane Langsø during one year. Fig. 6 gives an idea of the vertical distribution of phosphate phosphorus during the period from August 1950 to July 1951. The absolute maximum, 7–9 $\mu g \cdot l^{-1}$, was found in December, at the beginning of the winter stagnation period. As shown in the chapter on the hydrogen ion concentration certain biological processes may take place in Grane Langsø in late November or in the first half of December. The rich bottom vegetation of Nitella is for the most part dying at the end of November or in early December. The release of ions by the decay of this dead material may explain the large phosphate maximum on December 20th, 1951.

One month later the quantities at all levels examined had fallen to the absolute minimum, 1 μ g PO₄–P·l⁻¹. A re-determination of phosphate in the water samples from January 24th, 1951 yielded the same surprising result. I believe that an uptake of phosphate had occurred by the phytoplankton, the evergreen littoral vegetation of *Littorella*, *Lobelia*, and *Isoetes*, and by the bottom vegetation of *Nitella*, *Drepanocladus* etc.

Surprisingly, relatively large quantities of phosphate, $3-4 \mu g \cdot l^{-1}$, were observed at the end of February. Their origin is obscure; it must be admitted, however, that pH behaves similarly. Low pH values were determined only in December and Febru-

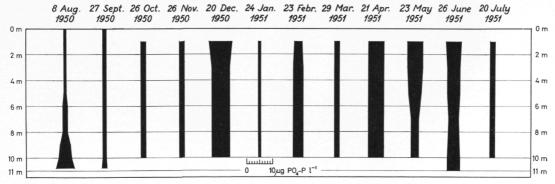


Fig. 6. The vertical distribution of phosphate-phosphorus in Grane Langsø during the period August 8th, 1950 to July 20th, 1951.

ary, the two winter months when Grane Langsø contained comparatively large quantities of phosphate.

In late March, when photosynthesis of pelagic algae such as *Ankistrodesmus falcatus*, and of the benthic charophyte *Nitella*, had begun in spite of the ice-cover, the phosphate quantity in 1–10 m depth decreased to its autumnal value, $2 \mu g l^{-1}$. The content of phosphate in the 11 m layer is, however, unknown.

The secondary maximum, 6 μg l^{-1} , occurred in April, after the vernal overturn. These surprisingly large quantities, present in spite of a strongly increasing photosynthesis implying an uptake of phosphate, may have been supplied by groundwater-streams.

During May and June the phosphate quantities decreased slightly in the intermediate part of the lake and the bottom water, but not in the upper water layers. Productivity determinations by means of the oxygen technique demonstrated the greatest production values of May 23rd and June 26th, 1951 to lie in 7 m and 10 m depth, respectively. The ¹⁴C-determination of the primary production in the same months of 1960 and 1961 likewise indicated the greatest production to take place in either 2–4 m, or 8 m, or 10–11 m, but never in the top layer, depending on the light conditions and the vertical distribution of phytoplankton.

In July the phosphate values have further decreased to $2 \mu g l^{-1}$ in the layers between depths of 1 to 10 m.

In August phosphate increased from $1 \,\mu\text{g} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ in the upper 5 meters to $7 \,\mu\text{g} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ in the 10.8 m layer, in spite of a content of 97 *Uroglena*-colonies · ml⁻¹ at this level.

In the circulation period from early September to the beginning of December, about $2 \mu g \cdot l^{-1}$ of phosphate was observed throughout the lake.

This review of the phosphate conditions of Grane Langsø suffers from the disadvantage that only a few of the analyses include the 11 m-layer, this layer undoubtedly exhibiting the largest yearly fluctuations of phosphate. On the other hand,

Table 4. Phosphate-phosphorus of lake Gribsø in 1949–50, stated as $\mu g \cdot l^{-1}$.

_													
	-	- 4	-3 -	2 -	1 ci	au -	-1 +	2 -	·1 cit	ve .	+	1 +	2 +
	July 6	Aug.	Sept.	Oct. 8	Nov. 5	Dec.	Dec. 28	Jan. 28	Febr. 25	Mar. 25	Apr. 8	May 4	June 3
0 m	15	3	2	2	7	7	6	6	2	7	1	4	1
1	10	3	1	2	7	6	6	6	3	7	1	2	1
2	9	2	1	2	8	6	6	8	5	6	1	2	1
3	4	2	1	2	9	6	6	8	6	6	1	2	1
4	8	2	2	2	10	6	6	(8)	8	6	1	2	1
5	8	2	4	2	12	6	7	9	10	7	1	2	1
6	10	3	25	2	10	6	7	(10)	10	6	1	2	1
7	10	3	15	50	10	6	7	10	10	7	1	2	1
8	15	25	85	100	10	7	7	(15)	33	7	1	2	1
9	15	70	140	160	10	6	7	20	52	7	1	2	1
10	35	120	160	180	18	6	7	50	82	7	1	2	4
11	70	140	180	210	65	5	7	70	100	7	1	2	9
mg below one square metre	167	304	525	608	140	67	73	182	270	73	11	22	18

Table 4 continued (1950-51).

	_	1 ci	au +	1 +	2 -	2 -	1 ci	ve +	1 +	2 +	3
	Sept.	Oct. 18	Nov. 13	Dec. 12	Jan. 15	Febr. 14	Mar. 8	Apr. 10	May 10	June 11	July 9
0 m	6	6	8	8	4	4	16	11	5	5	8
1	6	6	8	8	7	7	17	11	5	5	8
2	6	6	8	8	7	7	14	11	3	7	7
3	7	5	7	8	10	14	18	12	5	8	11
4	8	5	8	7		(17)		11	5	11	10
5	7		8	8		19		11			(11)
6			7	8		(24)		11			12
7		-	8	8		28		11			(20)
8			8	7		(49)		11			27
9			8	8		70		11			72
10			9	8		85		11			115
11			8	9		135		11			132
mg below one square metre			87	87		390		121			363

												_			
	-1 ciau +1 +2 -3 -2 -1 cive +1 +2 +3														
	Aug. 22	Sept. 15	Oct. 13	Nov.	Dec.	Jan. 9	Febr. 9	Mar. 6	Apr. 7	May 7	June 7	July 6			
0 m	3	10	2	2	7	10	1	20	7	1	0	6			
¹ / ₂ m	7	9	2	2	6	10	2	22	7	3	1	6			
1 m	12	11	2	2	7	12	1	20	8	12	2	8			
mg below one square metre	7.3	9.8	2.0	2.0	6.5	10.5	1.5	21.0	7.3	4.8	1.0	6.5			

Table 5. Phosphate-phosphorus of Kattehale Mose in 1950-51, stated as $\mu g \cdot l^{-1}$.

the account demonstrates that monthly analyses of Grane Langsø during one year gave values never attaining to 0.01 mg· l^{-1} of phosphate-phosphorus. This indicates Grane Langsø to be a lake poor in phosphate.

In order to compare the phosphate quantities of Grane Langsø with those of other Danish lakes and ponds, my own analythical results from lake Gribsø, Kattehale Mose, and Frederiksborg Slotssø have been stated in Tables 4, 5, and 6. The monthly analyses of phosphate in the photosynthetic zone of lake Furesø are published in "Furesøundersøgelser" (Kaj Berg et al. 1958, p. 102).

In Gribsø the greatest quantity of phosphate below one square metre, 608 mg, was measured in October $(-2.\ ciau)$; probably as a rule in $-1.\ ciau)$. The second largest, 270 mg, was observed in $-1.\ cive$ (February). The smallest values, 11 and 18 mg below one square metre, occurred in cive+1. (April) and cive+3. (June). The fluctuations from year to year can be considerable: in February 1950 270 mg was measured, while in February 1951 390 mg was found; in July 1949 167 mg was observed, in July 1951 no less than 363 mg.

Gessner (1934, p. 153-154) has demonstrated that humic colloids are able to absorb phosphate ions, a fact which possibly influences the phosphate determinations of Gribsø water by means of Deniges's method.

The largest phosphate content of Kattehale Mose, 21 mg below one square metre, occurred in -1. *cive* (March). The largest but one, 10.5 mg, was measured in *ciau* +3. (January). The smallest quantities, 1-1.5 mg, were observed in *cive* +3. (June) and -2. *cive* (February).

Frederiksborg Slotssø exhibited its largest quantities, $2610-2710 \text{ mg PO}_4$ -P below one square metre, in -1. to -2. cive (March to April). Great quantities, 2230 mg, were liberated in ciau +3. (November), and, as was the case with Kattehale Mose, also in September: 2460 mg. The minimum, 970 mg, occurred in cive +1. (April); the secondary minimum presumably lay in cive +3. (June). NYGAARD (1938, t. 7, Abb. 28) pointed out an enormous maximum, $1500 \mu \text{g} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$, in the surface water of Frederiksborg Slotssø on November 16th, 1929. Assuming uniformity of the layers of water on this date, the lake must have contained 7500 mg PO_4 -P below one square metre.

Table 6. Phosphate-phosphorus of Frederiksborg Slotssø in 1950–51, stated as $\mu g \cdot l^{-1}$.

				$\mu g \cdot 1$	٠.			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	ci	au	+1 +	+	3 -	+ 4	-3 -	2 -	- 1	cive	
	Aug. 18	Sept 4	t. Oct.	Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Febr.	Mar.	Apr 3	Apr 14	
0.1 m	421	487	312 312	448 443	388	305	210 260	90	220 219		
1	420	486		440	386	307	315	310	220		_
2	421	487	315	448	389	343	530	525	240	195	5
3	421	487	315	450	390	457		695	270	198	8
4	432	502	317	446	387	592		635	695	198	5
5	429	499	314	449	389	610		1000	2150	192	2
g below one square metre	1 2.12 2.46		1,58	2.23	1.94	2.17		2.71	2.61	0.93	7
			+	1		+	2				+3
	Apr 25		May 3	May 15	1	May 26	June 4	Jui 18		July 2	
0.1 m	12	27	135	130	130 1		123	18	84	299	T
0.5	12	27	135	130		161	123	19	90	299	
1	12	27	141	130		165	135	21	18	301	
2	12	29	151	132		203	207	26	60	310	
3	14	12	168	131		267	267	35	50	325	
4			425				348				
5			845				920				
g below one square metre			1.38				1.48				

Nygaard (1938, p. 553, 624, and 639) compared his regular investigations on phosphate in 14 North Zealandic ponds both between the ponds and with British, American, German, and Japanese investigations. The result was a jumble of maxima and minima occurring in any month of the year, but in the greatest part of the localities the maximum or maxima lay in the periods November–March or June–September.

In Lyngby Sø, 2.8 m deep and permanently alkaline, Sigurd Olsen (1955, Fig. 43 on p. 98) demonstrated the greatest quantities of phosphate in the period November–March, amounting to as much as $300~\mu\mathrm{g}\cdot\mathrm{l}^{-1}$ in March.

Summarising the results from Grane Langsø and the Tables 4–6, it is necessary to realize that phosphate in lakes and ponds can be bound and liberated in two quite different ways: (1) by assimilation and decay of hydrophytes and phytoplankton, (2) by transformation to ferric phosphate by means of Fe³⁺, and liberation when this solid is retransformed to ferrous hydrogenearbonate.

The survey given in Table 7 demonstrates that the *phosphate-maxima lay in* -1. cive (February and March) and ciau +3. to +4. (November, December, and January).

TABLE 7.	The occurence of maxima and	d minima of ph	hosphate in four	Danish waters.
----------	-----------------------------	----------------	------------------	----------------

	Maxima	Minima
Gribsø	- 1. cive (February) - 1. to - 2. ciau (October to November)	
Kattehale Mose	$egin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	- 2. cive (February) cive + 3. (June)
Frederiksborg Slotssø		
Grane Langsø	cive + 1. (April)! ciau + 4. (December)	- 3. cive (January)

Gribsø and Kattehale Mose, both rich in iron, normally exhibited one of their maxima in -1. ciau (September and October).

The phosphate minima normally occurred in cive +1. (April) and +3. (June). One more minimum was observed in several of the localities in question: about one month after the maximum within the period November to January the phosphate-quantity declined strongly. This decrease was observed in Grane Langsø (1951), Kattehale Mose (1951), Frederiksborg Slotssø (1929), and Lyngby Sø (1945–46, Sigurd Olsen loc. cit.). The reason is obscure, but may be that the submerged vegetation secures a supply as soon as phosphate is available.

8. The Specific Conductivity of Grane Langsø

The survey below shows that the values of specific conductivity fluctuate between 48 and 57, in most cases only between 48 and 51 reciprocal megohms. When water is freezing it liberates its ions to the water below the ice. This fact explains the values of 55 and 54 on January 18th and February 8th, 1959, respectively. In 1958 the lake was ice-covered, however, to the middle of April. The fairly low value of 48 below the ice on April 5th must in this case be due to melting of the underside of the ice.

During winter stagnation a small increase of the ion concentration in the bottom water takes place, especially during a long ice-cover. A similar increase is not observed during the summer stagnation period. On August 24th, the end of the summer stagnation of 1958, the bottom water contained large quantities of CO_2 and HCO_3^- , larger than those at the end of winter stagnation. This increase of HCO_3^- is evidently too small to influence the specific conductivity. The consumption of ions by *Nitella* in the summer months, where its growth is largest, may, however, counteract an accumula-

TABLE 8.	Specific	Conductivity	of the	water	from	Grane	Langsø,	given	as	$\varkappa_{20} \cdot 10^6$.
		April 5th	1, 1958	to Ma	rch 26	th, 195	9.			

	5. IV ice	2. V	26. V	18. VI	15. VII	24. VIII	28. IX	23. X	23. XI	29. XII	18. I ice	8. II ice	26. III
0 m	48	48	48	49	51	51	49	49	50	50	55	54	49
2	51	48	48	49	51	51	49	49	50	50	50	50	49
4	51	48	48	49	51	51	49	49	50	50	50	50	49
6	51	48	48	48	51	51	49	49	50	50	50	50	49
8	51	48	48	48	50	51	49	49	50	50	50	50	49
10	53	48	48	48	49	51	49	49	50	50	52	51	49
11	57	48	48	48	49	51	49	49	50	50	53	52	49

tion of ions in the bottom water, originating from the exchange between water and mud. During winter stagnation the *Nitella* association decays greatly, and no photosynthesis has been observed of the remaining individuals. Consequently an accumulation of ions from mud and decaying *Nitella* material must take place in this period, causing a slight rise in the specific conductivity.

Which ions constitute this specific conductivity of about 50 reciprocal megohms? A quantitative analysis of the most important ions in the lake water was carried out in August 1950 and December 1961. I am indebted to Mr. Werner Christensen, Department Geologist to the Geological Survey of Denmark for the latter analysis.

The quanties of Na⁺, K⁺, Ca⁺⁺, Mg⁺⁺, SO₄⁻, Cl⁻, and PO₄⁻⁻ were determined according to Standard Methods (1946, p. 62, 64, 60, 61, 83, 73, and 80, respectively). [NH₄⁺] was measured colorimetrically by the Nessler reagent, [NO₃⁻] colorimetrically by diphenylamine dissolved in sulphuric acid, while [H⁺] and [HCO₃⁻] were calculated from the analyses of total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$. Several litres of unfiltered surface water were concentrated to one tenth by evaporation in a quartz evaporating dish in order to obtain a reasonable concentration of the seven ions first mentioned. The slight discrepancy between the equivalent content of anions and cations is due to uncertainties

Table 9. The most important ions of Grane Langsø.

	Cations		Anions					
	August 1950	December 1961		August 1950	December 1961			
Na ⁺	6.0 mg·l ⁻¹	6.3 mg·l ⁻¹	SO ₄ -	8.3 mg·l ⁻¹	5.6 mg·l ⁻¹			
K ⁺	0.46 -	0.75 -	Cl-	10.9	11.6 -			
$Mg^{2+}\dots$	1.1 –	0.68 -	HCO_3^-	0.2	0.2 -			
Ca ²⁺	1.84	3.6 –	NO_3^-	0	0 –			
NH ₄	0 -	0 –	PO3 -	$1 \mu g \cdot l^{-1}$	0 -			
H+	10 ^{-5.5} g·l ⁻¹	10 ^{-5.5} g·l ⁻¹	*					

on the analytic values; further, all the ions present are not included in the investigation. Hutchinson (1957, p. 554) thinks that the discrepancy may be due i.a. to cations being held by organic matter.

Table 10. The most important ions of Grane Langsø given as milliequivalents per litre.

	Cations		Anions				
	August 1950	December 1961		August 1950	December 1961		
Na+	0.261	0.274	SO ₄ -	0.174	0.117		
K+	0.012	0.019	C1-	0.307	0.327		
Mg ² +	0.090	0.056	HCO ₃	0.003	0.003		
Ca ²⁺	0.092	0.180	NO ₃	0	0		
NH ₄ +	0	0	PO ₄ -	0	0		
H+	0.003	0.003					
Total	0.458	0.532	Total	0.484	0.447		

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{August 1950} \left\{ \begin{matrix} 0.458 \text{ millieq. cations} \cdot \textbf{l}^{-1} \\ 0.484 \text{ millieq. anions} \cdot \textbf{l}^{-1} \end{matrix} \right\} \ 0.94 \ \text{millieq. ions} \ \textbf{l}^{-1} \\ \text{December 1961} \left\{ \begin{matrix} 0.532 \text{ millieq. cations} \cdot \textbf{l}^{-1} \\ 0.447 \text{ millieq. anions} \cdot \textbf{l}^{-1} \end{matrix} \right\} \ 0.98 \ \text{millieq. ions} \ \textbf{l}^{-1}. \end{array}$$

It is possible by a calculation to check the specific conductivity of the lake on the basis of the August analysis from 1950.

The contribution yielded by the individual ion to the specific conductivity can be computed from the equation

$$\varkappa_i = \Lambda_{\text{mol}}^i \cdot \frac{c_i}{1000}$$

where \varkappa_i is the contribution of the ion to the specific conductivity, $\varLambda_{\text{mol}}^i$ is the molar conductance of the ion, and c_i the molar concentration of this ion. If the equivalent conductance is employed, defined by

$$\Lambda_{\mathrm{eq}}^{i} = \frac{1}{z_{i}} \cdot \Lambda_{\mathrm{mol}}^{i}$$

where z_i is the number of positive or negative charges of the ion, the question above gets the form

$$\varkappa_i = \Lambda_{\text{eq}}^i \cdot z_i \cdot \frac{c_i}{1000} = \Lambda_{\text{eq}}^i \cdot \frac{n_i}{1000}$$

where n_i is the "normality" of the ion in question.

Table 11. Calculation of the specific conductivity of Grane Langsø on August 1950.

i	c_{i}	z_i	n_i			
1.84 mg Ca ²⁺ per l	46.10-6	2	92 • 10 - 6			
1.1 mg Mg ²⁺ per l	$45 \cdot 10^{-6}$	2	90 • 10 - 6			
6 mg Na ⁺ per l	$261 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	261 · 10 - 6			
0.46 mg K ⁺ per 1	$12 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	$12 \cdot 10^{-6}$			
10.9 mg Cl ⁻ per l	$307 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	307 • 10 - 6			
8.3 mg SO ₄ ² per l	$87 \cdot 10^{-6}$	2	$174 \cdot 10^{-6}$			
0.2 mg HCO ₃ per l	$3 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	3.10-6			
0.003 mg H ⁺ per l	$3 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	3 · 10 - 6			
$A_{ m eq}^i (25^\circ { m C})$	4	\varkappa_i				
Ca ²⁺ 59.5	59.5 · 10 - 3 · 92	$\cdot 10^{-6} = 5.45 \cdot 1$	0 - 6			
Mg^{2+} 53.0	$53.0 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 90 \cdot 10^{-6} = 4.77 \cdot 10^{-6}$					
Na+ 50.1	$50.1 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 261 \cdot 10^{-6} = 13.00 \cdot 10^{-6}$					
K+ 73.5	$73.5 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 12 \cdot 10^{-6} = 0.88 \cdot 10^{-6}$					
Cl- 76.3	$76.3 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 307 \cdot 10^{-6} = 23.30 \cdot 10^{-6}$					
SO ₄ 80.0	$80.0 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 174 \cdot 10^{-6} = 14.00 \cdot 10^{-6}$					
HCO ₃ 44.5	$44.5 \cdot 10^{-3} \cdot 9$	$\cdot 10^{-6} = 0.13 \cdot 1$	0 - e			

 $\Sigma x_{25} = 62.6 \cdot 10^{-6}$

The equivalent conductance values of the ions referred to are cited from K. A. Jensen (1959, p. 682). The specific conductivity of Grane Langsø has thus been calculated to 62.6 reciprocal megohms by a temperature of 25° C.

As the conductivity decreases by about 2 per cent for each degree by which the temperature falls, it amounts to about $56.7 \cdot 10^{-6}$ at 20° C, a value in reasonably good agreement with those commonly measured by means of the Dionic Water Tester. A corresponding calculation, based on the December analysis from 1961, yielded the result $\varkappa_{20} =$ about 58 reciprocal megohms.

As to the diagrams of Fig. 7, I can inform the reader that the ionic diagram representing seawater has been constructed on the basis of Tabelle 14 in Maucha's work of 1932 (p. 86). According to this table the HCO_3^- amounts to 0.41 per cent of the total anion quantity in the Adriatic, no CO_3^- , however, being stated. Seawater normally contains about 45 ml·l⁻¹ of total CO_2 . Provided that the salinity is 3.5 per cent, the temperature 15° C, and pH 8.2, the ratio of HCO_3^- to CO_3^- is 85 to 15. Of the 45 ml total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$, 0,3 ml is present as 0.6 mg free $CO_2 + CO_2$ aq, while 38 ml are confined to 103.5 mg HCO_3^- , and 6.7 ml are bound as 17.9 mg CO_3^- , cf. Steemann Nielsen (1944, p. 11). Maucha's figure may represent the total CO_2 converted to HCO_3^- .

The analyses of the most important ions demonstrate *Grane Langsø to be a sodium chloride lake*, contrary to most of the Danish lakes, which can be characterized as

calcium hydrogen-carbonate lakes (Rodhe 1949, p. 378). The ionic diagrams of Grane Langsø (see Fig. 7) exhibit a striking resemblance to that of seawater, the equivalent percentages of K^+ , Na^+ , $Mg^{2\,+}$, Cl^- , HCO_3^- and $CO_3^{2\,-}$ being of the same order of size. In two respects there are marked differences, however, the equivalent percentages of SO_4^{--} and especially Ca^{++} in Grane Langsø are far greater than the corresponding ones of seawater.

All the surface water and ground water of the continents have once been rainwater. The aqueous vapours, which become condensed to precipitation, are contained in winds from the oceans and the continents. The evaporation of the oceans is greater than the precipitation over them. In exorheic regions, however, the evaporation is smaller than the precipitation, the surplus of the latter being converted to rivers. As about 70 per cent of the earth surface is covered by the seas, the greatest part of the global precipitation is of oceanic origin.

Besides the aqueous vapours the maritime winds also carry minute, hygroscopic particles of sea salt, called condensation nuclei, over the continents. Breaking waves produce great quantities of air-bubbles in the sea-surface; when these bubbles burst, minute droplets are emitted into the air. Raindrops and snowflakes striking the ocean surface produce very small air-bubbles, which burst and give off extremely small particles. After arriving in the atmosphere the diameter of these particles are reduced by evaporation; the speed of falling is accordingly decreasing.

The Swedish investigator ERIK ERIKSSON, who has made a close study of the subject in question, estimates the airborne salts to be produced over the oceans with a rate of about 1080 mill. tons per years (1959, p. 397). As about 180 mill. tons per year of airborne salts return to the oceans by rivers (ERIKSSON 1960, p. 72, table 4.5) and an unknown quantity by the ground water, at most 80 per cent of the 1080 mill. tons of airborne salts fall out over the oceans themselves.

The sea salt particles are removed from the atmosphere by three processes: deposition by dry fallout, wash-out by rain, and their capture by the vegetation.

ERIKSSON (1959, p. 397) estimates the sinking velocity of the airborne salts to be about 1 cm per second over the seas, and about 2 cm per second over land.

Small obstacles, as e.g. grass-leaves and spruce needles, have proved effective in the capture of condensation nuclei from moving air (Eriksson 1955, p. 245). The effectiveness of this capture increases with increasing wind velocity and decreasing radius of the obstacle. The accretion of the hygroscopic airborne salts, which are said to be washed down by rain (see p. 15, however), may be a selective process. Eriksson is of the opinion that only giant condensation nuclei, of radii greater than 1μ , are large enough to be captured by pine and spruce needles. These nuclei are mostly NaCl-particles. He admits, however, that ions other than Na⁺ and Cl⁻ are captured by coniferous forests, citing in support Tamm's investigations (1953, p. 88–90). This author found much more Ca⁺⁺ and K⁺, and up to 3 times more Na⁺, in rain water percolating through the outer part of a spruce tree crown than in rain water simultaneously collected in the open. This obvious difference was observed merely at the onset of

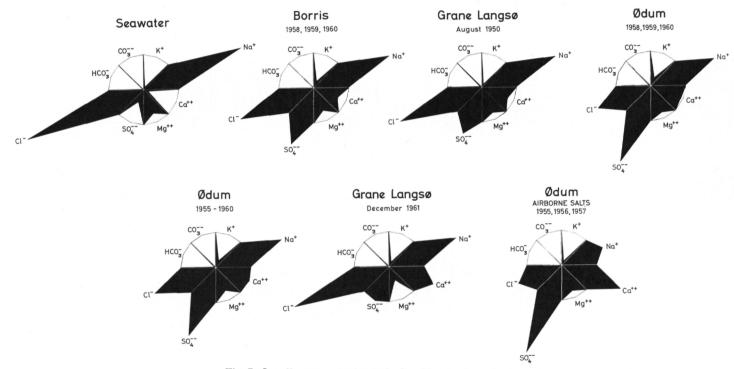


Fig. 7. Ion diagrams constructed after Maucha's method.

the rainy spell; later on it disappeared. The remarkable result was obtained after a period of dry weather.

Comparing the ion diagrams of Grane Langsø with those of the Borris and Ødum rainwater on Fig. 7, it is evident that the SO_4^{--} mval-percentages of rainwater surpass those of the lake. The chloride percentages are, however, smaller than those found in Grane Langsø. The diagram of the airborne salts from Ødum is markedly dominated by SO_4^{--} .

If the Borris rain and Ødum rain is supplied with Cl⁻, their mval-percentages of Cl⁻ of course will rise, and the SO_4^- -percentages consequently decrease. According to Eriksson (1955, p. 246) the vegetation capture of condensation nuclei is a selective progress, by which essentially NaCl-particles are captured. On condition that especially the airborne chlorides are captured by the coniferous forests, and that a great part of this accretion is washed out into the lake by rain, we have an explanation of the fact, that the chloride percentage of Grane Langsø is greater than that of the rain, and its SO_4^- -percentage in consequence is smaller than the corresponding one of rainwater.

How much are the individual ion concentrations increased owing to the concentrating effect of the evaporation and the addition of airborne salts and soil substances? In order to get some understanding of this problem, the ion concentrations of two of the British lakes examined by Gorham (1957, p. 174) are placed in Table 12, together with the ion concentrations of Grane Langsø and the rainwater over these three lakes. Further, the ratios of the individual cations and anions of the lake water to the corresponding ions of the rainwater are given in Table 13.

In Newton Mere an abundant growth of the green alga *Gloeococcus Schroeteri* takes place as in Grane Langsø, whereas Crose Mere, which is mentioned merely as an example of the hydrogen-carbonate type, is characterized by dense water blooms of bluegreen algae.

Table 12. Important ions of three lakes and the rain over them, stated as mval·l⁻¹.

	K+	Na+	Ca2+	Mg ²⁺	SO ₄ -	C1-	HCO ₃	mval- sum	pН	$ \begin{array}{c} \varkappa_{20} \cdot 10^6 \\ \text{(com-puted)} \end{array} $	Ca Mg	$ \begin{vmatrix} K + Na \\ Ca + Mg \end{vmatrix} $
Lake District												
rain	0.005	0.083	0.015	0.016	0.066	0.092	0	0.309	4.5	27	0.94	2.84
Newton Mere .	0.205	0.360	0.365	0.130	0.325	0.440	0.275	2.100	6.8	121	2.81	1.14
Crose Mere	0.145	0.490	3.400	0.700	1.060	0.580	3.040	9.465	8.1	488	4.86	0.15
Borris rain				3								
(3 years)	0.013	0.146	0.046	0.044	0.128	0.169	0.0001	0.646	4.6	46	1.04	1.78
Ødum rain												
(6 years)	0.010	0.092	0.047	0.032	0.109	0.099	0.0019	0.480	4.82	33	1.44	1.29
Grane Langsø												
(August and	0.012	0.261	0.092	0.090	0.174	0.307	0.003	0.94	5.5	57	1.02	1.24
December	0.019	0.274	0.180	0.056	0.117	0.327	0.003	0.98	5.5	58	3.21	1.50

TABLE 13.	The proportions	between the ion	concentrations,	given	as mval·	l^{-1} , of
	the 3 lakes	and their corresp	onding precipita	tion.		

	K+	Na+	Ca2+	Mg ²⁺	SO ₄ -	C1-	HCO ₃
Newton Mere							
Lake District rain	41	4.3	24.4	8.1	4.9	4.8	
Crose Mere							
Lake District rain	29	5.9	226.7	43.8	16.1	6.3	∞
Grane Langsø (average)							
Borris rain	1.2	1.8	3.0	1.7	1.1	1.9	30
Grane Langsø (average)							
Ødum rain	1.6	2.9	2.9	2.3	1.3	3.2	1.7

The specific conductivity values, computed for the British localities, do not include the NH₄⁺ and NO₃⁻ ions; therefore the value of 27 reciprocal megohms is nearly at a lower limit of the true value for the Lake District rain.

It is evident from Table 13 that Grane Langsø is far less changed than is Newton Mere, in comparison with the rain over them. The ion concentrations of the latter (apart from HCO_3^-) are 4.3–41 times as much as those of the Lake District rain, while the ion concentrations of Grane Langsø are only 1.1–3.2 times increased in relation to the corresponding concentrations of the Borris rain and Ødum rain. The ratio of lake- HCO_3^- to rain- HCO_3^- is also much greater for Newton Mere than for Grane Langsø.

The specific conductivity of Newton Mere is 4.5 times as great as that of the Lake District rain, whereas the specific conductivity of Grane Langsø is only increased by the factor 1.25–1.75 in relation to the specific conductivity of the Borris and Ødum rain (see Table 12). The ratio of the alkali metals to the alkaline earths can be influenced by adsoption and ion exchange of the various colloids confined to the bottom sediments. This ratio alters greatly from the Lake District rain to Newton Mere; the values of Grane Langsø and the rain water over Borris and Ødum are, however, of the same order of size.

Table 14 should demonstrate the percentages by which the individual constituents of Grane Langsø have been increased in proportion to the corresponding elements of the Borris and Ødum rain, due to evaporation and addition of airborne salts, atmospheric dust, and soil substances.

It is obvious that the concentrations of K^+ and especially SO_4^{2-} are slightly changed, while those of Na^+ , Cl^- , Mg^{2+} , Ca^{2+} are increased with a factor of about 2–3. These facts prove that the rise in the concentration is not merely a result of evaporation of the rain water in question. Several factors interfere in this evaporation process, e.g.

(1) selection of ions in the rain water by the individual plant communities around the lake,

TABLE 14.	The	increase	of	ion	concentrations	from	the	Borris	and	Ødum	rain
	c	onsidered	as	a tra	nsformation to	Grane	Lan	gsø wat	er.		

	A rough estimate of the mean lake-value in proportion to the Borris and Ødum rain-values	Increase expressed in percentages of the concentrations in the Borris and Ødum rain
Na+	2-3 times the amount	$190^{0}/_{0} > \text{increase} > 84^{0}/_{0}$
K+	somewhat larger	$57^{0}/_{0} > \text{increase} > 17^{0}/_{0}$
$Mg_2^+\dots$	twice the amount	$125^{0}/_{0} > \text{increase} > 66^{0}/_{0}$
Ca ₂ +	threefold the amount.	$198^{0}/_{0} > \text{increase} > 191^{0}/_{0}$
SO ₄	slightly larger	$33^{0}/_{0} > \text{increase} > 13^{0}/_{0}$
ca	2-3 times the amount	$220^{0}/_{0} > \text{increase} > 87^{0}/_{0}$
HCO ₃	multiple amount	$2900^{0}/_{0} > \text{increase} > 67^{0}/_{0}$

- (2) weathering processes of e.g. FeS2 and KAlSi3O8 in the soil,
- (3) influence of the sulphur bacteria and the sulphate-reducing bacteria on the SO₄²⁻ concentration,
- (4) fixation of cations to colloidal clay minerals in about 18 m subsurface depth, by which the affinity is decreasing in the order H⁺, Ca²⁺, Mg²⁺, K⁺, NH₄⁺,
- (5) ion exchange by means of e.g. humic acids in the soil,
- (6) ion adsorption to the neutral humus of the lake sediments,
- (7) selective vegetation capture by impingement of airborne sea salt particles,
- (8) fallout of atmospheric calcareous dust.

The importance of each individual factor is unknown, but Grane Langsø represents the final result of the combined effect of the evaporation of rain water and the factor complex mentioned, in which (7) and (8) are believed to be more important than the other factors.

In order to compare the ionic composition of Grane Langsø with that of softwater lakes other than Newton Mere, the individual quantities have been stated as mval $^{0}/_{0}$ in Table 15. The figures from the Wisconsin lakes are cited from Hutchinson (1957, p. 555), and those from the North German lakes originate from Ohle (1955, p. 243).

Grane Langsø has much in common with the North German lakes, i.a. the high percentages of Na^+ and Cl^- . This seems quite natural, as both are lying close to the margin of the Würm (Wisconsin) glaciation. The Wisconsin soft-water lakes are hydrogen-carbonate lakes with high figures for Ca^{2+} and Mg^{2+} . Grane Langsø is probably better characterized, however, by the unusually small quantities of HCO_3^- and free CO_2 than by the great percentage quantities of Na^+ and Cl^- , because free CO_2 and HCO_3^- highly determine the production of the lake, while Na^+ and Cl^- are merely micronutrients.

In this connection the question may be put: is the deficiency of CO_2 and HCO_3^- in Grane Langsø a result of the CO_2 -consumption by the rich and evergreen submerged vegetation and the phytoplankton, or is it a primary character of the lake? As shown

Table 15.	The mval-percentages	of the major	constituents in	some soft water lakes.
-----------	----------------------	--------------	-----------------	------------------------

	Na+	K+	Mg ²⁺	Ca ²⁺	SO ₄ -	C1-	HCO 3
Wisconsin soft water lakes North German soft water lakes Grane Langsø (August 1950 and December 1961)	10.9	4.8	37.7	46.9	20.5	9.9	69.6
	43	6.7	14.3	36	14.1	43.5	42.4
	57.2	2.6	19.8	20.2	36.0	63.4	0.6
	51.8	3.6	10.6	34.0	26.2	73.1	0.7

in section 11 the concentration of free CO_2 during the periods of high productivity is so low (smaller than 0.6 mg·l⁻¹ at 20°C), that atmospheric CO_2 diffuses into the lake; at the same time the HCO_3^- concentration is quite insignificant. In winter, however, when the CO_2 consumption of the phytoplankton and the hydrophytes approaches nil, Grane Langsø must also be characterized as a lake poor in CO_2 and HCO_3^- (see Survey of the Analyses). The deficiency of CO_2 and HCO_3^- consequently cannot be explained as a result of photosynthetic processes.

The ground water inflow contains more CO_2 than the rain water, the CO_2 content of ground air being about 0.3–1 per cent (Werner Christensen 1962, p. 113). Mr. Hans Mathiesen, who kindly determined the CI^- quantity of the Højvang ground water (see p. 14), also determined its alkalinity as 0.4 mval $HCO_3^- \cdot I^{-1}$, and its pH as 6.62. This alkalinity corresponds to 24.4 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot I^{-1}$. By means of equation (4) on p. 44 the a_{CO_2} at 10° C has been computed as 0.28. On condition that the ionic strength is very small, the total CO_2 quantity of the Højvang ground water therefore amounts to 12.3 mg free $CO_2 \cdot I^{-1} + 17.6$ mg hydrogen-carbonate- $CO_2 \cdot I^{-1} =$ about 29.9 mg· I^{-1} , thus greatly surpassing the largest quantity, 14.89 mg total $CO_2 \cdot I^{-1}$, ever measured in the lake. The sub-lacustrine influx of ground water is an unknown quantity, as stated on p. 16, but considering i.a. the deficiency of CO_2 and HCO_3^- in the lake, I think that the influx rate is of secondary importance (cf. p. 14).

There are many indications that the very small quantity of $\mathrm{CO_2} + \mathrm{CO_2aq} + \mathrm{HCO_3^-}$ in Grane Langsø may occasionally be a limiting factor for the production of organic matter. The lake is certainly rich in submerged vegetation (see Nygaard 1958, Table 1 and Fig. 3), but its hydrophytes are all slowly growing species, and I think that they are obliged to be so.

The ratio Ca to Mg of the rain waters included in Table 12 varies from 0.94 to 1.44 in such a way that the lowest values seem to be confined to coastal rain, and the highest to inland rain. Hutchinson writes about this (1957, p. 550): "Both Ca and Mg increase with distance from the sea, but the calcium concentration rises more than that of magnesium." The ratio $\frac{\text{Ca}}{\text{Mg}}$ is lowest for Grane Langsø (average 2.11), greater for Newton Mere (2.81), and greatest, of course, for the hydrogen-carbonate lake Crose Mere.

Low values of the ratio $\frac{Ca}{Mg}$ can also be due to Ca^{2+} adsorption by colloidal

humic acids (Ohle 1955, p. 229), a discovery to be reconsidered in detail. The $\frac{\text{Ca}}{\text{Mg}}$ values of some North German humic lakes, poor in calcium, amounted to only 0.3–1.2, while the values of the clear water lakes, rich in calcium, lay between 3.6 and 9.8 (Ohle 1955, Tab. 8).

The North German lake Kleiner Ukleisee normally contains

Cations	$mval \cdot l^{-1}$	$mval 1^0/_0$
Na	0.199	63.4
K	0.047	15.0
Ca	0.037	11.7
Mg	0.031	9.9

The ratio $\frac{\text{mval Ca}}{\text{mval Mg}} = 1.2$, and the ratio $\frac{\text{mval Na} + \text{K}}{\text{mval Ca} + \text{Mg}} = 3.6$. The latter value is exceptionally high, when one considers that the ratio of alkali metals to alkaline earths amounts to 1.29-2.84 for rain water, according to Table 12.

Professor W. Ohle, to whom I am indebted for this piece of information, further writes in his letter to me that a strong vernal influx of groundwater can change the ionic composition of the lake water considerably. The ratio $\frac{Na+K}{Ca+Mg}$ of the groundwater amounted to 0.69 owing to its great calcium concentration. By admixture to the lake water the analytical values of the literal water were

Cations	$mval \cdot l^{-1}$	mval 0/0
Na	0.221	46.1
K	0.051	10.7
Ca	0.185	38.6
Mg	0.022	4.6

These results, partly stated in Ohle's paper from 1955 (Tab. 9), involve the mval-ratios $\frac{Ca}{Mg} = 8.4$ and $\frac{Na+K}{Ca+Mg} = 1.32$. When the increased inflow of groundwater to the lake Kl. Ukleisee has stopped, the ratio $\frac{Ca}{Mg}$ decreases to its normal value of 1.2, and the ratio $\frac{Na+K}{Ca+Mg}$ increases to about 3.6, both changes being the result of the Ca^{++} adsorption by humic acids.

None of the Swedish lakes, investigated by Lohammar, can be described as a sodium chloride lake (Lohammar 1938). Högfjärden and Gärdefjärden certainly contain more Na $^+$ than Ca $^{2+}$, but the SO $_4^{2-}$ quantity is three times the chloride-quantity (Lohammar 1938, p. 161–162). Rodhe (1949, p. 378) considers these two lakes as representatives of the sulphate type.

There is a possibility, however, that some Swedish lakes examined by Quenner-stedt (1955) may be characterized as sodium chloride lakes. Unfortunately Quenner-stedt has not quantitatively determined the anions of his lakes, which are extremely poor in ions. The specific conductivity of Resemejaure is 3.7 reciprocal megohms, thus nearly the same as that of distilled water. The Lobelia-Isoetes lake Bergsjön (Quennerstedt 1955, p. 128), with a specific conductivity of nearly 10 reciprocal megohms, contained per litre 1.02 mg Na⁺, 0.16 mg K⁺, 0.38 mg Ca²⁺, and 0.32 mg Mg²⁺. This lake should possibly be classified as a sodium chloride lake like the Danish Lobelia-Isoetes lake Grane Langsø.

Ohle's paper, cited above, on the ion exchange of the bottom sediments of two lakes in North Germany, is instructive and of considerable importance. The acid "Laubdy" of Kleiner Ukleisee (pH of the lake water 5.85) contains great quantities of humic acids. Besides being able to liberate H^+ , they possess a strong and selective capacity for exchanging H^+ with Ca^{++} . Simultaneously with this Ca^{++} adsorption an equivalent quantity of HCO_3^- is transformed to $CO_2 + H_2O$ with the aid of H^+ from the humic acids. The magnesium ions were not affected by this process, in Ohle's opinion because in Kl. Ukleisee they are confined to Cl^- , perhaps to SO_4^{--} . An allochthonous addition of humic acids to a lake consequently results in a decrease of Ca^{++} . The gradual accumulation of "Laubdy" gives rise to an autochthonous deficiency in calcium (Ohle 1955, p. 240).

The specific conductivity of Kl. Ukleisee is 52 reciprocal megohms (Ohle 1959, p. 21, Tab. 5), thus nearly the same as that of Grane Langsø, but its alkalinity, 0.14 mval $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$, is much higher than the alkalinity values of Grane Langsø, 0.002 - 0.01.

Decaying leaves play no part in the bottom sediments of Grane Langsø, which show an ignition loss of only about 10 per cent. According to Kaj Hansen (1959, p. 40–41) the humus of these sediments is neutral; the calcium content is low, 0.6–0.8 per cent. It would appear that the fixation of Ca⁺⁺ is of minor importance in Grane Langsø itself, but may be significant in the soil of the coniferous plantations and moorland areas around the lake. It is, however, for many reasons impossible to elucidate this influence at present, i. a. because the sublacustrine influent to the lake is an unknown quantity.

The adsorption of Ca⁺⁺ to acid humic compounds is important, however, for the understanding of the changes which took place in the *Danish lake Gribsø during the postglacial period*. The qualitative composition of the diatom flora in the Atlantic Period is indicative of an alkaline reaction of the lake water; the finding of leaf-apices of the rapidly growing hydrophyte *Ceratophyllum demersum* supports this assumption (NYGAARD in BERG and CLEMENS PETERSEN 1956, p. 51). Therefore lake Gribsø must have been rich in HCO₃⁻ in this period, and no doubt an equivalent quantity of Ca⁺⁺ was bound up with the HCO₃⁻.

During the first 8 centuries of the Subatlantic Period, which began about 400 B. C., the lake grew more and more acid judging from the pronounced qualitative

alterations of the diatom flora. The presumed deficiency of Ca⁺⁺ in the Sub-atlantic Period was explained by me as a result of a gradual washing-out and an increasing supply of acid humic substances from the raw humus in the forest floor. The investigation by pollen analysis of the core from Gribsø demonstrated that the woods surrounding the lake grew richer in beech at the expense of oak efter 400 B. C.

It is common knowledge that illumination at the beech forest floor is very small, whereas the mixed forests of oak together with other light-demanding trees as e.g. elm and especially ash, give more illumination. The layer of living leaves must consequently be much more compact in the beech forest than in the mixed forest with oak as the characteristic tree. In my opinion, the number of leaves per unit area is increasing as the beech gradually replaces the oak in the mixed forests.

In his brilliant studies on the relation of forest trees to light, Boysen Jensen (1910, p. 21–25) has pointed out that on an average the transmission of light in a beech wood is only 1.8 per cent of the global radiation, whereas an oak wood lets 11 per cent pass through its photosynthetic device. Boysen Jensen writes, in translation (1910, p. 25): "The light quantity absorbed by the tree-top is mainly determined by the quantity of leaves....this quantity being conditioned by their capacity for sustaining shade". The faculty for creating shade-leaves is especially well-developed by the beech.

A woodland lake as Gribsø has, all things considered, probably received a rising quantity of beech leaves when the surrounding forests were increasingly influenced by the beech during the centuries after 400 B. C. The dead leaves on the beech forest floor are presumably more easily carried out in the lake by winds than leaves on the oak forest floor, where the well-developed undergrowth will strongly prevent it (cf. Berg and Clemens Petersen 1956, p. 13; Figs. 1 and 5).

The intensified formation of "Laubdy" in lake Gribsø contributed in depressing the concentrations of Ca⁺⁺ and HCO₃, thus opening the lake for immigration of Sphagnum.

One cannot exclude the possibility, however, that the humification of dead beech leaves involves chemical processes which differ essentially from the corresponding processes confined to the humification of leaves from mixed woods.

The decomposition of cellulose in leaves of beech and oak no doubt takes place according to identical chemical patterns. However, the considerable quantities of tannic acid present in oak leaves, as in leaves of heath plants, probably influence the course of the decomposition.

After defoliation the tannic acid and protein combine to form compounds containing nitrogen which is hardly accessible for the soil-microbes. Consequently the bacterial action is highly retarded, and so the formation of raw humus becomes a very slow process. The disintegration of a thick and compact layer of dead beech leaves must, however, also be a very slow process. Whether the decomposition of the leaves of oak and beech takes place similarly in a lake is an open question.

Several Danish woodland lakes situated on sandy morainic deposits have probably

been rich in calcium hydrogen-carbonate at the beginning of the post-glacial period, as the moraine at that time still contained some CaCO₃. No doubt the fall of temperature early in the Subatlantic Period intensified the formation of raw humus at the expense of mull formation. The high precipitation, together with atmospheric CO₂ and ground air CO₂, simultaneously increased the washing-out of lime from the upper layers of the soil, thus preparing the ground for the formation of raised bogs. The concentration of calcium hydrogen-carbonate in the woodland lakes was strongly diminished, partly by washing-out owing to the great precipitation, but especially by ion exchange due to inflow of humic acids from Sphagnum bogs near the lakes, and to the increasing quantity of beech leaves in the lakes as the beech spread in the surrounding forests.

9. The Calculation of pH and the HCO₃-quantities

As will be seen from sections 12 and 13, pH and [HCO₃] have been calculated from the concentrations of total carbon dioxide in Grane Langsø. Referring to Hutchinson's treatment of the chemical equilibria confined to the carbon dioxide system (1957, pp. 655–657), I give the equation which forms the basis of the calculations:

$$\frac{a_{H^+} \cdot a_{HCO_3^-}}{a_{CO_2}} = K_{CO_2 aq}$$
 (4)

(in the following abbreviated to K_{CO_2}), where K_{CO_2} is the product of the hydration constant of carbon dioxide and the first ionization constant of "carbonic acid", and a_{CO_2} is put equal to the activities of CO_2 and CO_2 aq. As only about 0.3 per cent of the dissolved CO_2 is present as " H_2CO_3 " or rather CO_2 aq, the error in setting $a_{CO_2} = a_{CO_2 + CO_2$ aq at most amounts to about three thousanths within the temperatire interval 0° to 25° C. The standard deviation on total CO_2 values around 1 mg·l⁻¹ amounts to about 7 per cent (cf. p. 21); on values of 10 mg·l⁻¹, very rarely met with in Grane Langsø, it is 0.7 per cent, twice the error in setting $a_{CO_2} = a_{CO_2 + CO_2$ aq.

Concerning the K_{CO_2} -values the reader is referred to the papers of Faurholt (1924, p. 55), Kurt Buch et al. (1932, p. 35), Shedlowsky and Mc. Innes (1935, p. 1710), Harned and Davis (1943), Harned and Bonner (1945, p. 1028), and Näsänen (1947, p. 208). Table 16 contains the pK_{CO_2} -values within the temperature interval commonly met with in lakes. The calculations in the present paper are based on the averages of the figures in the last three columns of the table.

Shedlowsky and Mc. Innes have given a graph which shows the interrelation of pK_{CO₂} and the temperature (1935, p. 1709). This graph is modified in Fig. 8 in

 $^{^{1}}$ In this connection I think it is better to talk about the dissociation constants of carbon dioxide water and the hydrogen carbonate ion in preference to the terms first and second dissociation constant of carbonic acid, as $\rm H_{2}CO_{3}$ is probably a paper compound.

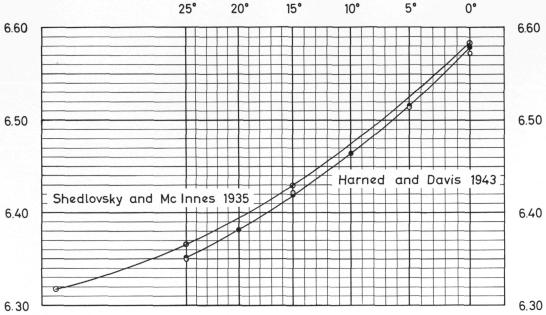


Fig. 8. pK_{CO_2} values at various temperatures. The small circles close to Harned and Davis' graph represent Näsänen's values.

such a manner, that $\frac{1000}{T}$ in the abscissa is replaced by t, making it possible to read off pK_{CO₂} at any temperature between 0° and 25° C.

The problem whether the activities may be replaced by the concentrations can only be solved through a computation of the activity coefficient of HCO_3^- . The activity coefficient of CO_2 is put equal to 1, because CO_2 is a non-electrolyte.

The calculation of the activity coefficient can be based on the August analysis from 1950 of the most important ions of Grane Langsø. The following equation applies to the individual ion

$$a_i = f_i \cdot c_i$$

Table 16. Values of $pK_{CO_2} = -\log K_{CO_3}$ at $\mu = O$.

	SHEDLOVSKY and Mc. INNES, 1935	HARNED and DAVIS, 1943	Harned and Bonner, 1945	Näsänen 1947
0° C	6.583	6.579	6.577	6.572
5° C		6.517	6.517	6.514
0°C		6.464	6.465	
5°C	6.429	6.419	6.420	6.421
20° C		6.381	6.382	
25°C	6.366	6.352	6.351	6.349

TABLE 17.

i	c_i	z_i^2	$c_i \cdot z_i^2$
0.003 mg H ⁺ /l	3.10-6	1	3.10-6
1.84 mg Ca ⁺² /l	$46 \cdot 10^{-6}$	4	184.10-6
1.1 mg Mg ⁺² /l	$45 \cdot 10^{-6}$	4	180 • 10 - 6
6 mg Na ⁺ /1	$261 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	261 · 10 - 6
0.46 mg K ⁺ /l	$12 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	12.10-6
10.9 mg Cl ⁻ /l	$307 \cdot 10^{-6}$	1	307 • 10 - 6
8.3 mg SO ₄ ⁻² /l	$87 \cdot 10^{-6}$	4	348.10-6
0.2 mg HCO ₃ /l	3 · 10 - 6	1	3.10-6

$$\Sigma c_i \cdot z_i^2 = 1298 \cdot 10^{-6}$$

where a_i is the ionic activity, f_i is the activity coefficient, and c_i the molar concentration of the ion. By infinite dilution the limit of f_i is 1; a_i is then equal to c_i . This means that if the activity coefficient according to calculations lies only slightly below 1, the activity of the ion in question can be replaced by the concentration.

The ionic strength μ can be computed from the equation

$$\mu = \frac{1}{2} \sum c_i \cdot z_i^2$$

where z_i is the charge of the ion considered (c.f. Table 17).

The ionic strenght μ is then

$$\mu = \frac{1}{2} \sum c_i \cdot z_i^2 = 650 \cdot 10^{-6} = 0.00065.$$

According to Debye - Hückel's limiting law the activity coefficient is characterized by

$$-\log f_i = \frac{1}{2} \cdot z_i^2 \cdot \sqrt{\mu}.$$

As the HCO₃ has the charge 1, we obtain

$$-\log f_{\mathrm{HCO_3^-}} = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{0.00065} = 0.01275; f_{\mathrm{HCO_3^-}} = 0.97.$$

Computing $[HCO_3^-]$ as $mg \cdot l^{-1}$ $a_{HCO_3^-}$ is replaced by $c_{HCO_3^-}$. The systematic error thus introduced is concequently about 3 per cent. As the electrometrical pH-measurements rather give $a_{\mathbf{H}^+}$ than $c_{\mathbf{H}^+}$, and as the activity coefficient of CO_2 is equal to 1, the equation valied for Grane Langsø gets the following form

$$\frac{10^{-\text{paH}} \cdot c_{\text{HCO}_3}^{-} \cdot 0.97}{c_{\text{CO}_2 + \text{CO}_2\text{aq}}} = K_{\text{CO}_2}.$$

The uncertainty (standard deviation) on the pH-calculations in Grane Langsø probably amounts to ± 0.1 , that is ± 26 per cent on $c_{\rm H}^+$ ($10^{0.1} = 1.26$). The standard

deviation on the total CO_2 values commonly met with in Grane Langsø, viz. about 1 mg·l⁻¹, is about \pm 7 per cent. Assuming that the uncertainties on $c_{CO_2+CO_2aq}$ and $c_{total\ CO_2}$ are of the same order of magnitude, the uncertainty on the quantity of HCO_3^- ·l⁻¹ approaches 35 per cent. This estimate implies a content of about 1 mg total CO_2 ·l⁻¹.

The above mentioned analysis from August 1950 was performed on surface water. In the bottom water the CO_2 concentration rises to at most 0.000338 at the end of the summer stagnation. The resulting increase of the HCO_3^- concentration is, however, not accompanied by any appreciable increase of the ionic strength, since no measurements of the specific conductivity have surpassed the value 57 (see p. 32). This means that the ionic strength of all the water levels examined must lie near to 0.00065 in all seasons, and consequently the activity coefficient of HCO_3^- comes near to 0.97 for the bottom water also.

10. The Carbon Dioxide

Fig. 9 indicates that Grane Langsø is a lake poor in CO_2 , as 86 per cent of the total number (477) of CO_2 analyses lay between 0.27 and 1.74 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$. These figures correspond to molar concentrations between $6 \cdot 10^{-6}$ and $4 \cdot 10^{-5}$. The highest value ever measured amounted to 14.89 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$ or the concentration 0.000338. The yearly fluctuations of the CO_2 -quantities measured during three years are outlined in Table 18.

Table 18. The yearly fluctuations of the quantities of total CO_2 , as $mg \cdot l^{-1}$, in Grane Langsø.

Period	Yearly extremes of CO ₂	Fluctuation
Iarch 1958	0.71 (July 2nd, 6 m depth)	0.17
July 1958	9.88 (April 5th, 11 m depth)	9.17
August 1958	0.27 (July 21st, 6 m depth)	44.40
July 1959	11.37 (February 8th, 11 m depth)	11.10
August 1959	0.36 (July 27th, 4 m depth)	10.71
July 1960	13.07 (August 23rd, 11 m depth)	12.71
August 1960	0.50 (June 15th, 0-2 m depth)	14.00
July 1961	14.89 (August 28th, 11 m depth)	14.39

Apart from the rather short period March–July 1958, the difference between the lowest and highest value of the year fluctuates between 11.10 and 14.39 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$, on an average 12.7 mg.

The difference between the extremes of the individual depth series can rise to at most $14.03 \text{ mg} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ total CO_2 . A difference of this order has only been observed in late August, but considerable differences also occur in February, as shown in Table 19.

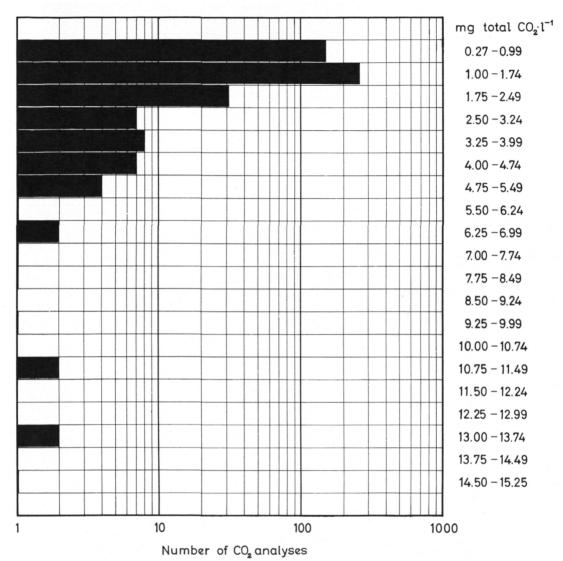


Fig. 9. The distribution of the values of total carbon dioxide in Grane Langsø. Note the logarithmic scale of the abscissa.

At the dates mentioned the 11 m layer always exhibited the largest ${\rm CO_2}$ -values, and in nearly all other cases this also held true.

In the circulation periods the greatest differences within each vertical CO_2 -series on an average amounts to 0.09 mg·l⁻¹, a quantity of the same order of magnitude as the standard deviation on a single CO_2 -analysis, 0.07 mg·l⁻¹.

A detailed study of the vertical ${\rm CO_2}$ -series in Figs. 10–11 indicates that two distribution patterns are characteristic for Grane Langsø in the summer stagnation period:

Table 19. The greatest differences between the extreme values of total CO_2 as $mg \cdot l^{-1}$ within the individual vertical series from 4 years.

Winter stagnation period	Greatest difference	Summer stagnation period	Greatest difference
April, 5, 1958	9.88-1.45 = 8.43	August 24, 1958	11.15–1.27 = 9.88
February 8, 1959,	11.37 - 1.30 = 10.07	August 23, 1959	13.07 - 0.82 = 12.25
January 31, 1960	5.17 - 1.35 = 3.82	August 28, 1960	14.89 - 0.86 = 14.03
February 12, 1961	6.92 - 1.15 = 5.77	July 9, 1961	4.14 - 0.64 = 3.50

(i) The $\rm CO_2$ -distribution is uniform from the surface to 8 m depth, more rarely to 6 or 10 m depth; the $\rm CO_2$ -quantities are then increasing in the 10–11 m layers, eventually 8–11 m layers, with the $\rm CO_2$ -maximum always being placed in the 11 m layer. Examples: August 1, 1958 and August 23, 1959 (cf. Fig. 10).

(ii) The $\rm CO_2$ -quantities are decreasing from the surface to a minimum at 6 m depth, more rarely at 4 or 8 m depth, after which the quantities are increasing towards the 11 m layer, where the $\rm CO_2$ -maximum always is found. Examples: July 21, 1959 and June 18, 1958 (cf. Fig. 10).

The occurrence of a $\rm CO_2$ -minimum in the 11 m layer is a very rare event indeed. Example: May 3, 1958. This minimum is probably a result of the photosynthetic activity of *Nitella* or *Uroglena*, at a moment when inconsiderable quantities of $\rm CO_2$ are entering the bottom water after the effective stirring of the lake during the vernal circulation in April.

The patterns of the winter stagnation period look somewhat different from those of the summer half.

(i) The CO₂-quantities gradually increase towards a maximum at the subsurface depth of 11 meters. This pattern is rare. Examples: March 9, 1958 and April 5, 1958 (cf. Fig. 11).

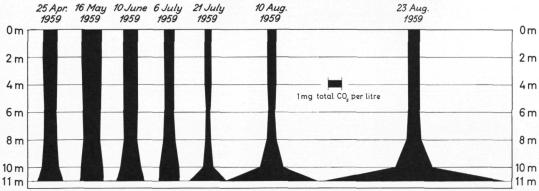


Fig. 10. Patterns of the vertical distribution of total carbon dioxide in Grane Langsø during the summer stagnation period of 1959.

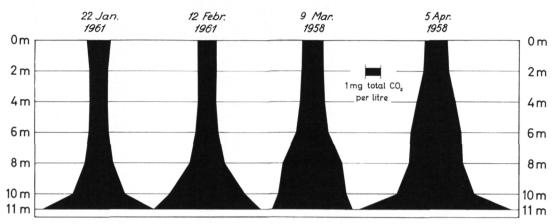


Fig. 11. Patterns of the vertical distribution of total carbon dioxide in Grane Langsø during the winter stagnation periods of 1958 and 1961.

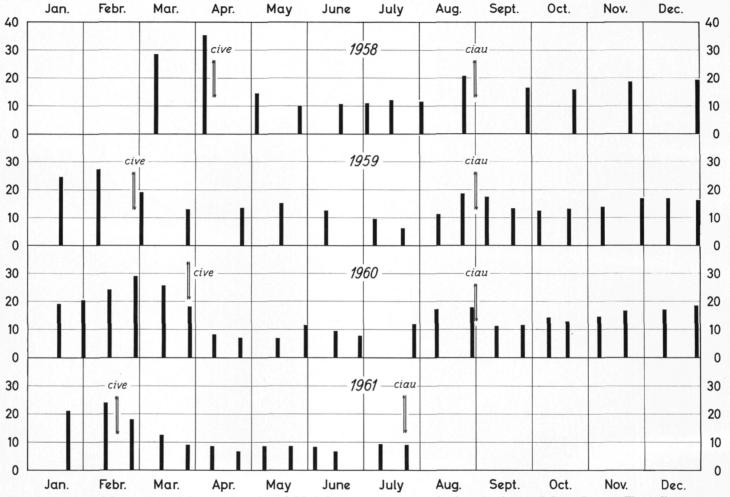
- (ii) A relative CO₂ maximum is present immediately below the ice, while the absolute maximum lies at 11 m depth; a minimum, not very pronounced, is inserted at 4 or 6 m depth. Examples: February 8, 1959 and January 22, 1961 (cf. Fig. 11).
- (iii) A uniform distribution to 4 m or 6 m depth, after which the CO₂ quantities rise in the 6 m or 8 m layer; from this level the CO₂ content is either increasing towards the bottom, or it remains nearly constant in the hypolimnion. Examples: February 12, 1961, and March 13, 1960 (cf. Figs. 11 and 23).

In the following descriptions of the temporal variations of total CO₂, pH, and HCO₃, the occasions of the vernal turn-over and the autumnal turn-over have been used as starting-points instead of the calendar. These two events set in at well-defined moments, viz. when the thermocline touches the lake surface and the lake bottom, respectively (see p. 87). I think that the results will appear more clearly when the temporal course of the biological, chemical, and physical fluctuations in a lake is described from these crucial points in the annual cycle of the lake, rather than from the calendar.

In the tables on the temporal variations of CO₂, pH, phosphate, and iron, the symbol cive stands for the vernal circulation, cive being an abbreviation of circuitus vernales (circuitus here means "Durchwanderungen", which may be translated to transmigration of the water layers). The negative figures before cive denote the number of months of 30 days previous to cive, while the positive ones signify the number of months after cive. The autumnal circulation is symbolized by ciau (from circuitus autumnales), and the meaning of the associated figures is identical with that of the cive figures.

Fig. 12 shows the yearly fluctuations of the quantity of total CO_2 below one square metre in the central part of Grane Langsø during four years. In Table 20 these computed results are arranged in relation to the moments of the two annual turn-overs. Table 21 gives a further account of the length of the circulation and stagnation periods, together with the moments of the turn-overs.





* Fig. 12. The annual fluctuations of the quantity of total CO₂ below one square metre in the central part of Grane Langsø. The ordinate represents the quanties in g per 11 cubic metres.

Table 20. Total CO₂, stated as g·11 m⁻³, in the central part of Grane Langsø.

_	3	-2	-1	cive		-5 + 1		- 4 - 2
1958		28.43	35.	64			14.45	10.07
1959		24.52	27.	24 1	9.05 12.98	8	13.53	15.21
1960	19.07	20.45 24	29.06	25.62 1	3.15 8.23 7.02	3		6.84 11.53
1961			21.07	24.00 1	3.01 12.5	4 9	.03 8.56	6.74
_	-3 -	2 -	1 cie	au	+ 1	-	+ 2	+3 -
958	10.68 10.93	12.07 11.54	20.71	16.50	15	5.79	18.62	19.23
959	12.49	9.60 6.24	11.20 18.56	17.39 13.	29 12.44	13.13	13.90 16.81	1 16.86 16.14
960	9.44 7.74	11.85	17.15 17.85	11.15 11.	55 14.19	12.77	14.46 16.64	1 16.99 18.50
961	8.56 8.56	8.28 6.64	9.30	9.01				

Table 21. The moments of *cive* and *ciau*, and the duration of the four phases in the annual cycle of Grane Langsø.

	Winter stagnation	cive	Spring circulation	Summer stagnation	ciau	Autumn circulation
1958 1959 1960	100 days 58 days 86 days	about April 10 about Febr. 27 March 26	15 days 32 days 35 days	128 days 153 days 122 days	about Sept. 1 about Sept. 1 about Sept. 1	122 days 122 days 122 days
1961	35 days	Febr. 18	53 days	102 days	about July 23	

(1) The largest quantities of total CO_2 during the winter stagnation periods occur in the month prior to the spring turn-over. If the period is prolonged, as was the case in 1958, the amount was as high as nearly 36 g per 11 cubic meters or 36 g·11 m⁻³. The quantities occurring in the month before *cive* of the other three years lay between 21 and 29 g·11 m⁻³. The later CO_2 values of the winter stagnation periods lie, however, between 24 and $27^{-1}/_4$ g·11 m⁻³. The CO_2 quantity at the end of the short winter stagnation period of 1961 (35 days) was nearly as large as that from the end of the long period of 1960, which lasted for 86 days. The reason for this remarkable result may partly be that the quantity of total CO_2 was no less than 18.5 g·11 m⁻³ at the end of the autumnal circulation period of 1960, while it amounted to only 16.1 g·11 m⁻³ at the end of the corresponding period of 1959. In 1959 the CO_2 quantity just before *cive* attained the value $27^{-1}/_4$ g·11 m⁻³, after a quantity of as much as $19^{-1}/_4$ g·11 m⁻³ at the end of the preceding autumnal circulation period.

In order to examine whether the rise in total CO₂ during the winter stagnation period is constant or irregular, the daily increment has been computed; these average increments are listed in Table 22. The vertical dotted lines indicate the beginning of the winter stagnation periods. The small crosses denote the dates of analyses appro-

Table 22. The increase, on an average, of g total CO₃·11 m⁻³. day⁻¹ during the winter stagnation periods of 1958–1961 in the middle of Grane Langsø.

	3		_	2		-1		cive	
1958	?	′ ×		?		×	0.27	×	about April 10
1959				 	0.31 ×	0.13	×		about Febr. 27
1960	*	0.18	× 0.10	× 0.	.27 × 0.3	5 ×	-0.25 ×		March 26
1961						.32×	0.14	×	Febr. 18

priately arranged relative to *cive*. The value 0.32 of 1961 was computed assuming that the CO_2 quantity of January 14th, 1961 is identical with that of December 28th, 1960, viz. $18^{1/2}$ g·11 m⁻³.

It appears from Table 22 that the daily increase of total CO_2 during the winter stagnation period is irregular, and that the greatest daily increments, more than $0.3 \text{ g} \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$, occurred in the second month before the vernal turn-over. In the month before *cive* the daily increment decreased, in one case to a negative value. In 1959 and 1961, with short winter stagnation periods, values of $0.31-0.32 \text{ g} \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$ were found in the first part of the period, whereas the daily increment during the last part was only $0.13-0.14 \text{ g} \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$. The long winter stagnation period of 1960, however, started with rather small values, $0.18-0.10 \text{ g} \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$. Nevertheless, in this case also the increment decreased strongly towards the end of the period, even to a negative value of $-0.25 \text{ g} \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$.

These figures of the daily increment in total CO₂, mostly computed from time intervals of 14 days, are mentioned here because the CO₂ consumption due to photosynthesis of the algae and submerged vegetation is small during the winter stagnation period. The decreasing values of the last part of the period may be interpreted as a result of increasing photosynthesis, depending on the transparency of the ice-cover and, of course, the rising light intensity.

- (2) A remarkable decline in the CO_2 quantity takes place in the first month after the vernal turn-over. The lake now opened for complete circulation of its water volume probably liberates CO_2 to the atmosphere (see p. 59), and the conditions for photosynthesis are growing better. In the spring of 1958 a decline of no less than 21.2 g total $CO_2 \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$ in 28 days was obtained. In 1959 the decline amounted to 8.2 g·11 m⁻³ in 20 days, whereas in 1960 it was 7.5 g·11 m⁻³ in 14 days, and in 1961 6 g·11 m⁻³ also in 14 days.
 - (3) During the four summer stagnation periods investigated, the quantities of

total CO_2 always rise. This increase is by no means constant: maxima alternate with minima. The highest values, from $9.3-20.7 \text{ g} \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$, always occurred in the month previous to the autumnal turn-over. In the last part of the second month before *ciau* a minimum was found in 1958, 1959, and 1961; it amounted to $6.2-11.5 \text{ g} \cdot 11 \text{ m}^{-3}$. This second minimum of the summer stagnation period was observed in the third month before *ciau* in 1960 (7.7 g·11 m⁻³).

The first minimum of the period mentioned was found in the fourth month before ciau in 1958, 1960, and 1961. Quantities of total CO_2 fell to 6.7–10.1 g·11 m⁻³. In 1959 the first minimum, amounting to 13 g·11 m⁻³, occurred already in the sixth month before ciau, or rather in the first month after the vernal turn-over.

The secondary maxima of total CO_2 occurred in the fourth month before the autumnal turn-overs of 1959 and 1960 (11.5–15.2 g·11 m⁻³), in the second month prior to *ciau*, however, in 1958 (12.1 g·11 m⁻³), and in the third month before *ciau* in 1961 (8.6 g·11 m⁻³).

This alternation of maxima and minima of total CO₂ is closely connected with the alternation of minima and maxima of the phytoplankton productivity. Like many other lakes, Grane Langsø exhibits two production maxima within the summer half. The monthly investigation of the primary production during the period August 1950 to July 1951 demonstrated a small maximum in April and a larger one in July or August (Nygaard 1955, p. 131). According to Table 20 and Fig. 12, the first CO₂ minimum of Grane Langsø occurred in April or May, while the second one lay in June or July (cf. also the survey of the analyses p. 91–107). These CO₂ minima are reasonably well synchronized with the maxima of productivity, during which a considerable consumption of CO₂ take place.

(4) Shortly after the autumnal turn-over the CO_2 quantities decrease. The fall amounts to 0.3–6.7 g·11 m⁻³, thus being much smaller than that confined to the spring turn-over. In the autumnal circulation period a distinct CO_2 minimum always occurred in October, the second month after ciau, where the CO_2 values declined to 12.4–15.8 g·11 m⁻³. From this moment the quantities of total CO_2 increased to values of 16.9–19.2 g·11 m⁻³ in the fourth month after ciau, December.

It will appear from Section 12 that low pH values might have occurred in the time between late November and late December (see p. 68). Within this period of 1950 the phosphate quantity increased fourfold (see Fig. 6 and p. 26). This fact seems to indicate a strong decomposition of dead plant material in the lake from late November to late December. This supposition is supported by the result from Table 23, which demonstrates the daily increment of CO_2 during the autumnal circulation periods which were investigated.

It is evident that the daily increments of CO_2 are considerable in the third month after *ciau*. In November decaying organic material no doubt liberates considerable quantities of CO_2 , besides electrolytes such as phosphate.

After beginning in late November, the decay continues during the winter stagnation period, in which the lake cannot be aerated effectively. As photosynthesis of

Table 23. The average increment of total CO₂, as g·11 m⁻³·day⁻¹, during the autumnal circulation periods of 1958-60.

ci	au	+1			+2			+3			+
1958		×	-0.03	×	1	0.09	×	1	0.02		×
1959	× -0.29 × -0	0.06	0.04	×	0.04	×	0.14	× 0.0	004 ×	-0.05	×
1960	× 0.03 >	0.19	×- 0.1	4×	0.09	× 0.16	×	0.02	×	0.09	×

the phytoplankton below the ice-cover is very small, and the respiration of Nitella is far greater than its photosynthesis, the absolute CO_2 maximum must consequently occur within the winter stagnation period, as will also appear from Table 20.

The photosynthesis of Nitella flexilis, growing in depths of about 11 meters, is undoubtedly affected by variations in the population density of the phytoplankton. As seen from the survey of the analyses on p. 96, the transparency on August 24th, 1958, surpassed 11 meters. This high transparency is due to a marked decrease of the plankton population. The $\rm CO_2$ quantity coincidently increased from 11.5 g·11 m⁻³ on August 1st to 20.7 g·11 m⁻³ on August 24th. This rise is not due merely to the large $\rm CO_2$ accumulation in the hypolimnion, as the epilimnion also increased its $\rm CO_2$ content considerably. The epilimnic rise is probably a result of the small $\rm CO_2$ consumption relative to the quantities of $\rm CO_2$ liberated by the decay of many dead plankton organisms from the subsiding maximum in early August. A relatively strong photosynthesis of Nitella is then conditioned by the improved light-conditions at the lake bottom.

On the contrary, the great Uroglena-maximum on July 27th, 1960, when the transparency of 4 meters was exceptionally low, must have inhibited the growth of Nitella, causing a smaller CO_2 consumption than usual and consequently a larger content of CO_2 in the bottom water.

It is likely that Nitella occasionally is able to counterbalance the changes in CO_2 caused by the phytoplankton.

In the period from April to July, during which light is abundant, Nitella and the phytoplankton collaborate effectively in consuming CO_2 from the 11 m layer, as the primary production of the phytoplankton on bright days can attain its greatest values at a subsurface depth of 11 meters.

During the month before ciau, as a rule August, when the temperature of the bottom water is rising and light intensities falling, the release of CO_2 from the bottom sediments is evidently far greater than the consumption of CO_2 by Nitella. This conclusion is based on the fact that the $secondary\ CO_2$ -maximum of $Grane\ Langs\emptyset\ always\ was\ found\ in\ the\ month\ before\ ciau$. If this month exceptionally is identical with July, when light conditions for photosynthesis are still optimal, a $secondary\ CO_2$ maximum of moderate size will result: only $9.3\ g\cdot 11\ m^{-3}$, as in 1961.

The occurrence of two annual CO₂-maxima in the 11 m -water is another matter.

The CO_2 -fluctuations of this water-layer are of a great interest for the productivity of the bottomplant Nitella. The absolute CO_2 -maximum (4.14–14.89 mg total $CO_2 \cdot \Gamma^{-1}$) usually lay in -1. ciau (late August). In the very windy and cool summer of 1961 it was exceptionally established already in early July, being of a moderate size (4.14 mg· Γ^{-1}) on account of the vigorous water circulation. The secondary CO_2 -maximum (7.15–11.37 mg total $CO_2 \cdot \Gamma^{-1}$) of the 11 m-water occurred in -2. or -1. cive (January–February, rarely in April), apart from the year 1961, when the -1. cive-maximum was greater than the -1. ciau-maximum.

As will be shown in Section 14, the low-lying thermocline is liable to move slowly upwards during the winter stagnation period, reaching the lake surface at the onset of the vernal circulation (cf. Fig. 24). Centripetal chemical currents and the heat content of the bottom deposits can probably give rise to convective currents between the bottom and this low-lying thermocline. If so, the quantity of CO_2 liberated from the bottom deposits is dispersed in a steadily increasing volume of water, and the CO_2 -maximum of the 11 m-water is consequently not observed at the end of this period, but somewhat earlier.

In the summer stagnation period, however, the convection-producing factors act from the lake surface down to the thermocline, which is gradually lowered. Consequently a continuous accumulation of CO_2 takes place in a steadily decreasing volume of hypolimnic water. Under these conditions the CO_2 -maximum of the 11 m-water occurs at the end of the summer stagnation period.

In papers to come dealing with the productivity of *Nitella flexilis*, the oxygen patterns of Grane Langsø, and the phytoplankton productivity, the problems mentioned will be reconsidered.

Krogh und Lange (1931, p. 33) have determined the quantity of total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$ in the hydrogen-carbonate lake Furesø, probably by the same method as that employed here. They found values fluctuating around $100 \text{ mg} \cdot l^{-1}$ for the surface water, which are high values compared with the corresponding ones from Grane Langsø which vary around only 1 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$.

Considering the minimal solubility of calcite, $12.7 \text{ mg CaCO}_3 \cdot l^{-1}$ (containing 5.1 mg Ca⁺⁺·l⁻¹) at 25° C, in water which is in equilibrium with a CO₂-pressure of about $5 \cdot 10^{-7}$ atmosphere Hutchinson remarks "...that unless at least 5 mg per liter Ca is present in a natural water, calcitic shells will tend to dissolve, whatever the CO₂-pressure may be." (1957, p. 662). As *Grane Langsø* contains only 1.8–3.6 mg Ca⁺⁺·l⁻¹, the CO₂ of its water must always be aggressive. The dead calcitic shells of Astacus and Pisidium are consequently liable to dissolve rather quickly. A dead specimen of Astacus lying on shallow water disintegrates within some days.

11. The CO₂ Exchange between the Lake Surface and the Atmosphere

As will be seen from Section 10, CO_2 is a factor exhibiting considerable yearly fluctuations. Now the problem is: does the CO_2 move into the lake surface from the atmosphere, providing an enrichment of the gas in the lake, or is CO_2 lost from the lake, or do both events alternate within a year?

In order to determine the exchange direction at any season, it is first necessary to know the quantities of free CO_2 absorbed in distilled water which is in equilibrium with the atmosphere at the various temperatures met with in nature. These quantities should then be compared with those of free CO_2 in the surface water of the lake.

As the solubility of CO₂ in aqueous solutions of electrolytes must depend on their ionic strength, this question should also be considered before a solution of the problem is possible.

The figures of Table 79 in Hutchinson's work (1957, p. 654) have been used for the construction of Fig. 13. These figures are assumed to represent the quantities of total CO_2 in distilled water. It is possible, however, to compute the concentration of free CO_2 on the basis of the Henderson-Hasselbalch equation

$$\frac{c_{\mathbf{H}^+} \cdot c_{\mathbf{HCO_3^-}}}{c_{\mathbf{CO_2}}} \; = \; K_{\mathbf{CO_2}}$$

where c_{CO_2} is the concentration of free CO_2 . The ionization constant of CO_2 aq K_1 is about 10^{-4} , and so much greater than that of the hydrogen-carbonate ion, K_2 = about 10^{-10} , and the dissociation constant of water, K_w = about 10^{-14} . The increment of $[H^+]$ due to the processes $HCO_3^- \gtrsim H^+ + CO_3^-$ and $H_2O \gtrsim H^+ + OH^-$ is consequently negligible and c_{H^+} is practically identical with $c_{HCO_3^-}$. Therefore

$$(c_{H^+})^2 = K_{CO_*} \cdot c_{CO_*} = (c_{HCO_*})^2$$
.

As $c_{total CO_2} = c_{CO_2} + c_{HCO^-}$ we get

$$(c_{CO_2})^2 - (2c_{\text{total CO}_2} + K_{CO_2}) \cdot c_{CO_2} + (c_{\text{total CO}_2})^2 = 0.$$
 (5)

On Fig. 13 total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$, pH, and free $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$ can be read for all temperatures between 0° and 25° C and the ionic strength = 0.

In order to approach the next question, the solubility of CO_2 in electrolytes, Fig. 14 has been drawn. It is based on the measurements given by Chr. Bohr (1899, p. 504–505). At the large NaCl concentration of 3.41, the absorption coefficient α of CO_2 is less than 50 per cent of that for destilled water; this also holds true at 0° C and CO_2 0° C.

As previously mentioned the ionic strength of Grane Langsø is about 0.00065 (see p. 46). The ionic strength is defined by

$$\mu = \frac{1}{2} \sum c_i \cdot z_i^2$$



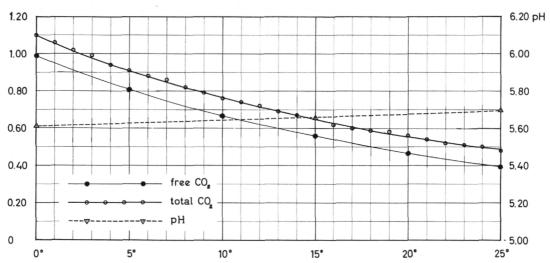


Fig. 13. The saturation values of CO_2 in distilled water at various temperatures (thick graph), and the corresponding values of free CO_2 (thin graph) and pH (dotted line). Ordinates: mg $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$ and pH-units.

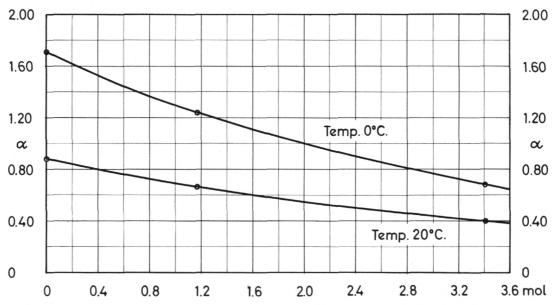


Fig. 14. The absorption coefficient (a) of CO2 at various concentrations of aqueous NaCl solutions.

and for a uni-univalent electrolyte such as NaCl μ must be equal to c. A NaCl-solution of identical ionic strength to that of Grane Langsø must consequently be of the concentration 0.00065.

If we make the approximation of assuming linearity of the graphs between c=0 and c=1.17, α can be computed for a NaCl-solution of the ionic strength 0.00065.

Temp. 0° C. α decreases 1.713-1.234=0.479 when the concentration increase 1.17. For an alteration in concentration of 0.00065 α must therefore change $\frac{0.479}{1.17}$ · $0.00065 \approx 0.0003$.

Temp. 20 C. α decreases 0.878-0.664=0.214 when the concentration increases 1.17. For an alteration in concentration of 0.00065 α must concequently change $\frac{0.214}{1.17} \cdot 0.00065 \approx 0.0001$.

Corrections of this order of size are probably much smaller than the uncertainty on the third decimal of α . Therefore we may safely assume that the solubilities of CO_2 in the water of Grane Langsø and in distilled water are virtually identical.

Figs. 15–16 permit a comparison, at intermediate temperatures, of the free $\rm CO_2$ in surface water of Grane Langsø with that of distilled water in equilibrium with the atmosphere.

In 1958, when normally only monthly analyses were performed, the surface water may have been supersaturated with CO₂ during the whole year.

In 1959, when monthly analyses were made in the first half, but fortnightly ones in the second half, two minima occurred, one in the second month (April) after *cive*, the other in the fifth month (July) after *cive*. The surface water was undersaturated with CO_2 only in July.

In 1960, when analyses were made twice a month, supersaturation likewise prevailed. The surface water exhibited undersaturation in two periods, however: the first and second months (April-May) after *cive*, and the fifth month (July) after *cive*.

In 1961, when two series of CO₂-analyses were performed monthly until the end of July, the surface water was super-saturated apart from two periods in which undersaturation prevailed: the second and third month (April) after *cive*, and the fourth month (June) after *cive*. The abnormally early time, June, for the second CO₂-minimum may be due to interaction of the mild spring and the windy summer of 1961. Total circulation took place in even July, an exceptional occurrence within the six summers in which vertical temperature distributions of this wind-sheltered lake were followed.

Generally, the surface water of Grane Langsø is supersaturated with CO_2 for the whole year; in two periods, however, the lake can be undersaturated: April with possibly May, and July with possibly June. The lake thus liberates CO_2 to the atmosphere during the greater part of the year.

It is hardly possible to compute how much CO_2 moves into or out from the lake surface within a definite space of time, i.a. because the lake does not make up a closed system. Admission of CO_2 continually takes place, partly direct by precipitation, partly indirect by rain water filting through the soil of the surrounding coniferous plantations.

It is evident that the CO2-fluctuations which are confined to lake surface are

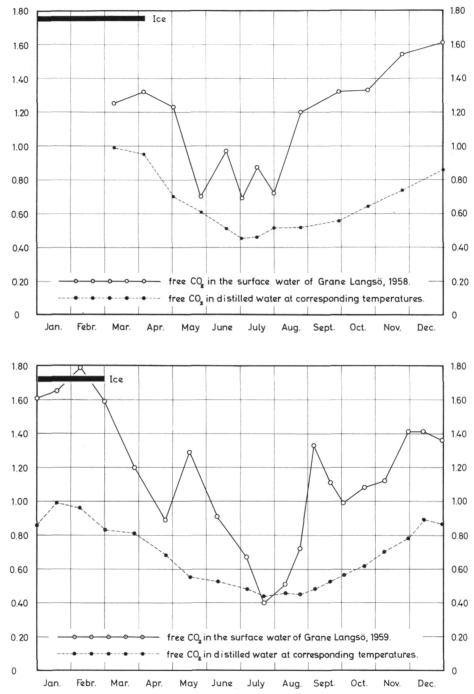
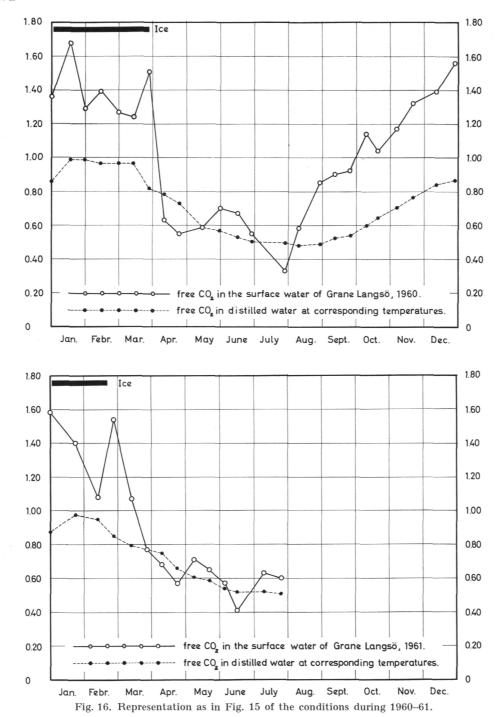


Fig. 15. The thick graphs represent the monthly or fortnightly values of free CO_2 in the surface water of Grane Langsø in 1958–59. The thin graphs indicate the saturation values of free CO_2 in distilled water, when in equilibrium with the atmospheric CO_2 pressure under thermal conditions exactly identical to those met with in the lake. Ordinates in mg free $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$.



dependent on biological factors, as well as physical and meteorological ones. Biological processes such as photosynthesis and respiration, decay included, deeply influence the standing stock of CO_2 in the lake. The physically determined and regular change between stagnation periods, when CO_2 is allowed to accumulate in the bottom water, and periods of circulation, when the CO_2 of the bottom water is brought up to i. a. the lake surface, must cause great fluctuations of CO_2 , as shown on Figs. 10–11. Finally, the precipitation yields an irregular CO_2 supply to the lake, but the rain water filtering through the soil of the surrounding plantations must contain much more CO_2 per litre, before it runs into the lake.

A feature common to many temperate lakes is the two yearly maxima in the standing stock of plankton organisms, one in April-May, the other in July-August. On the whole this means that the primary production, and with it the consumption of CO₂, are largest in the two periods mentioned.

As found earlier by NYGAARD (1955, p. 131), Grane Langsø exhibited two maxima in its gross production within 1950–51, when it was only examined monthly. The first, small maximum occurred in April; the second one, considerably larger, took place in August. I am under the impression that something similar occurred during the three years 1958–61. The matter cannot be decided, however, until the calculations of the ¹⁴C-data are available.

The CO_2 -tension of lake Furesø has been determined by Krogh (1904, p. 384) and Brøndsted und Wesenberg-Lund (1912, p. 450). According to Brøndsted's determinations, the CO_2 -tension of the surface water was below the atmospheric value $3.3 \cdot 10^{-4}$ in March-May and July 1909. In the remaining months the CO_2 -tension of the surface water lay between 4 and $12.5 \cdot 10^{-4}$.

Krogh and Lange (1931) determined the CO₂-tension in lake Furesø at intervals within the years 1929 and 1930. Unfortunately no determinations were made in July and August. Tab. 2 of their paper (1931, p. 33) demonstrates that for surface water an equilibrium with the atmospheric CO₂ or a slight undersaturation of CO₂ was present in March, April, and May, the CO₂-tension being 0.00024–0.00031 in these spring months. In autumn and winter the surface values surpass the equilibrium value, 0.00033, the CO₂ tension here amounting to 0.00039–0.00060. As will appear from the information given above, the investigation of Grane Langsø has confirmed and extended Krogh and Lange's results from Furesø.

The two authors write (1931, p. 32) ".... CO_2 wird somit gewöhnlich von der Oberfläche abgegeben und ermöglicht eine entsprechende Ablagerung von Calciumkarbonat." In connection with this it may be remarked that any liberation of CaCO_3 is likely to occur only in the spring and high summer, when i.a. the equilibrium- CO_2 of the carbon dioxide system is being exhausted by the vigorous photosynthesis of the phytoplankton; in these two periods the lake probably absorbs CO_2 from the atmosphere.

A hard water lake such as Furesø and a very soft water lake such as Grane Langsø thus seem to behave similarly as regards the CO_2 exchange between lake and

atmosphere. The diffusion of CO_2 from the lake surface to the atmosphere and the supply of CO_2 from the ground water probably balance over a long period. A lake may thus be considered as a device by which CO_2 returns to the atmosphere, after having been fixed photosynthetically by the land vegetation, and gradually liberated by the decay of dead organisms, partly to the atmosphere, partly to the ground water running into the lake.

12. The Hydrogen Ion Concentration

During the period 1950–1961, 545 electrometric pH determinations were carried out on water samples from Grane Langsø. The greatest number of pH measurements lay between 5.6 and 5.7. A critical examination of this material has rendered it probable that some of the pH determinations, expecially those from the bottom water, are not reliable.

The $\rm CO_2$ content of the lake water from Grane Langsø usually exceeds the quantity of $\rm CO_2$ (about 0.56– $0.59~\rm mg\cdot l^{-1}$) of distilled water which is in equilibrium with the atmospheric $\rm CO_2$ at 18– 20° C. The result must be a $\rm CO_2$ loss by diffusion during some of the pH determinations, which consequently yield values which are too high. Now the question arises whether an essential difference can be ascertained between, on one hand, the pH value computed on the assumption that pH is merely determined by the $\rm CO_2$ concentration of the lake water markedly poor in electrolytes, and, on the other hand, the corresponding pH value measured electrometrically at about 18– 20° C, when the temperature of the lake water itself was about 18– 20° C and the $\rm CO_2$ content was approximately in equilibrium with the atmospheric $\rm CO_2$. If these two pH values turn out to be nearly identical, the hydrogen ion concentration of Grane Langsø is mainly determined by the $\rm CO_2$ content of the lake water.

The CO_2 quantities of Table 79 in Hutchinson's work of 1957 are assumed to represent mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$, thus also including the hydrogen-carbonate CO_2 . It is evident that the values of total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$ from Grane Langsø include the hydrogen carbonate CO_2 , since the carbon dioxide was distilled off at a pH value far below 4.0.

During the period October 1960 to July 1961 two new glass electrodes were employed, viz. Radiometer' G 200 B in a siliconed state in order to obtain a quickly adjustable pH-meter. In the same period precision buffer solutions were used for the adjustment of the instrument (cf. p. 19).

The calculation of pH was made by means of the following equations (cf. p. 57):

$$(c_{\text{free CO}_2})^2 - (2c_{\text{total CO}_2} + K_{\text{CO}_2})c_{\text{free CO}_2} + (c_{\text{total CO}_2})^2 = 0$$

$$pH = \frac{1}{2}pK_{\text{CO}_2} - \frac{1}{2}\log c_{\text{free CO}_2}.$$
(6)

With the aid of equation (5) on p. 57 it is also possible to compute pH directly from the content of total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$:

Table 24. A comparison of the pH values measured and the corresponding ones computed from Grane Langsø in June–July 1961.

	1						
Depths	Temp.	pH measured	pH computed	⊿рН	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Grane} \\ \text{Langs} \\ \text{mg total} \\ \text{CO}_2 \cdot l^{-1} \end{array}$	Distilled water in equilibrium with the atmospheric CO_2 , mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$\Delta\mathrm{CO_2}$
June 15							
0 m	17.15	5.51	5.71	-0.20	0.50	0.60	-0.10
2 m	17.0	5.50	5.71	-0.21	0.50	0.60	-0.10
4	16.9	5.50	5.70	-0.20	0.57	0.60	-0.03
6	16.0	4.53	5.70	-0.17	0.54	0.62	-0.08
8	15.6	5.63	5.67	-0.04	0.61	0.63	-0.02
10	14.95	5.59	5.61	-0.02	0.78	0.65	+0.13
11	14.85	5.56	5.54	+0.02	1.06	0.65	+0.41
July 9							
0 m	17.2	5.68	5.63	+ 0.05	0.73	0.60	+0.13
2	17.1	5.69	5.66	+0.03	0.64	0.60	+0.04
4	17.1	5.68	5.63	+0.05	0.72	0.60	+0.12
6	17.1	5.68	5.66	+0.02	0.65	0.60	+0.05
8	17.05	5.68	5.63	+ 0.05	0.72	0.60	+0.12
10	17.05	5.68	5.64	+0.04	0.69	0.60	+0.09
11	16.3	5.48	5.23	+0.25	4.14	0.62	+3.52
July 23							
0 m	17.65	5.65	5.64	+0.01	0.70	0.59	+0.11
2	17.55	5.64	5.66	-0.02	0.64	0.59	+0.05
4	17.55	5.63	5.66	-0.03	0.64	0.59	+0.05
6	17.55	5.63	5.66	-0.03	0.64	0.59	+0.05
8	17.45	5.65	5.62	+0.03	0.75	0.59	+0.16
10	17.2	5.60	5.49	+0.11	1.42	0.60	+0.82
11	17.2	5.59	5.45	+0.14	1.67	0.60	+1.07

$$(c_{\mathbf{H}^{+}})^{2} = K_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}} \cdot c_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}}; \quad c_{\text{total CO}_{2}} = c_{\mathbf{H}^{+}} + c_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}}$$

$$(c_{\mathbf{H}^{+}})^{2} + K_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}} \cdot c_{\mathbf{H}^{+}} - K_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}} \cdot c_{\text{total CO}_{2}} = 0$$

$$c_{\mathbf{H}^{+}} = -\frac{1}{2} K_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}} + \sqrt{(\frac{1}{2} K_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}})^{2} + K_{\mathbf{CO}_{2}} \cdot c_{\text{total CO}_{2}}}.$$

$$(7)$$

In the cool and windy summer of 1961 the temperature of the laboratory room used for pH determination was about 18° C, thus nearly identical with that of the lake water. In the following description only the results from water samples measuring at least 16° C are considered.

Table 24 demonstrates that on June 15 the water layers of 0–6 m subsurface depths contained smaller quantities of $\rm CO_2$ than does distilled water in equilibrium

with the atmosphere at the same temperature. Therefore it is assumed that some ${\rm CO_2}$ has diffused from their air into the lake water, thus making it more acid. This assumption fits the facts, the pH values measured being 0.17–0.21 units smaller than the calculated ones.

On July 9 the CO₂ values of Grane Langsø were, on the other hand, slightly higher than the corresponding ones of distilled water in equilibrium with 0.033 per cent CO₂ of the atmosphere. Assuming that the lake water during the pH determination has liberated some CO₂ to the air, the pH must have increased somewhat. There is also in this case accordance between theory and practice, the pH-values measured being 0.02–0.05 units higher than the computed ones.

The bottom water, however, was relatively rich in CO_2 . During the pH determination some loss of CO_2 by diffusion to the air must have taken place. The pH value measured was 0.25 unit higher than the computed one.

Also on July 23 the lake water from 0–8 m subsurface depths contained slightly greater CO_2 concentrations than does distilled water in equilibrium with the atmosphere. In this case the pH values measured lay from -0.03 to +0.03 units higher than the computed ones. The water from 10 m and 11 m subsurface depths was somewhat richer in CO_2 than distilled water in equilibrium with 0.033 per cent CO_2 . The diffusion of CO_2 during the pH determination may have increased pH with 0.11–0.14 units compared to the pH values calculated.

Table 24 thus makes it probable that the diffusion of CO_2 plays a certain part during the pH determination of the very soft water of Grane Langsø. All things considered a good agreement exists under summer conditions between the pH values measured and the computed ones, provided that the pH determinations are made at temperatures nearly identical with those of the lake, and that the CO_2 of the lake water approximately equilibrates with the atmospheric CO_2 .

The conclusion of these comparisons is that pH of Grane Langsø seems in all essentials to be determined by the CO_2 concentration of the lake water.

The calculation of pH implies an ionic strength of the solution approaching nil. The ionic strength of Grane Langsø amounts to about 0.00065, however, and it is possible that i.a. groundwater supply or metabolic products originating from the many organisms of the lake, succeeding each others, may to some degree influence pH. This supposition is founded on the following facts.

During the autumnal circulation of 1960, pH-measurements were undertaken at the temperatures actually met with in the lake. The volumes of the buffer solution and the water samples from Grane Langsø were chosen to be to 60-100 ml instead of the 5 ml normally used, in order to keep their temperatures constant at e.g. $4^{\circ} \pm 0.1^{\circ}$ C during the standardization and determinations. Correction were made, according to the instruction and operating manual of the pH-meter used, for temperatures deviating from 20° C and for any difference between the reading-pH and buffer-pH.

In the period October 9th to December 28th, the computed pH values fluctuated within the limits 5.50 and 5.56, thus varying at most 0.06 units. The values measured,

66

			quantit	2001			170
Depths	Тетр.	pH measured	pH computed	⊿рН	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Grane} \\ \text{Langsø,} \\ \text{mg total} \\ \text{CO}_2 \cdot l^{-1} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Distilled} \\ \text{water in} \\ \text{equilibrium} \\ \text{with the} \\ \text{atmospheric} \\ \text{CO}_2, \text{ mg} \\ \text{total} \\ \text{CO}_2 \cdot l^{-1} \end{array}$	∆CO ₂
October 9, 1960							
0 m	13.05	5.72	5.52	+0.20	1.28	0.69	+ 0.59
2	13.05 13.05	5.72	5.52	$+0.20 \\ +0.19$	1.30	0.69	$^{+0.39}_{+0.61}$
4	13.05	5.70 5.72	5.52	+0.19 + 0.20	1.28	0.69	$^{+0.01}_{+0.59}$
6	13.05	5.72	5.52	$+0.20 \\ +0.20$	1.25	0.69	$^{+0.56}$
8	13.05	5.72	5.51	$^{+0.20}_{+0.20}$	1.30	0.69	+0.61
10	13.05	5.70	5.51	+0.20 + 0.19	1.33	0.69	+0.64
11	13.05	5.71	5.51	+0.20	1.32	0.69	+0.63
	10.00	0.71	0.01	1 0.20	1.02	0.00	1 0.00
October 19, 1960)						
0 m	10.85	5.67	5.55	+0.12	1.17	0.75	+0.42
2	10.75	5.66	5.55	+0.11	1.19	0.75	+0.44
4	10.7	5.68	5.55	+0.13	1.16	0.75	+0.41
6	10.7	5.66	5.56	+0.10	1.14	0.75	+0.39
8	10.7	5.68	5.56	+0.12	1.14	0.75	+0.39
10	10.65	5.69	5.55	+0.14	1.18	0.75	+0.43
11	10.65	5.68	5.55	+0.13	1.15	0.75	+0.40
November 6, 196	30						
0 m	8.45	5.59	5.54	+0.05	1.30	0.80	+0.50
2	8.45	5.60	5.53	+0.07	1.35	0.80	+0.55
4	8.45	5.59	5.54	+ 0.05	1.29	0.80	+0.49
6	8.45	5.59	5.53	+0.06	1.32	0.80	+0.52
8	8.45	5.60	5.54	+0.06	1.29	0.80	+0.49
10	8.45	5.59	5.53	+0.06	1.32	0.80	+0.52
11	8.45	5.59	5.53	+0.06	1.37	0.60	+0.57
November 20, 19	060						
0 m	6.35	5.44	5.52	-0.08	1.46	0.88	+0.58
2	6.3	5.44	5.52	-0.08	1.49	0.88	+0.58 + 0.61
4	6.2	5.42	5.52	-0.09	1.51	0.88	+0.61 + 0.63
6	6.15	5.43	5.51	-0.08	1.54	0.88	$^{+0.03}_{+0.66}$
8	6.15	5.43	5.51	-0.08	1.51	0.88	+0.63
10	6.15	5.42	5.51	-0.09	1.55	0.88	+0.67
11	6.15	5.42	5.51	-0.09	1.52	0.88	+0.64
	0.10	0.12	0.01	3.00	2102	0.00	, 0.01

Table 25 (continued).

Depths	Тетр.	pH measured	pH computed	ДрН	Grane Langsø, mg total $\mathrm{CO_2} \cdot \mathrm{l}^{-1}$	Distilled water in equilibrium with the atmospheric CO_2 , mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$\Delta\mathrm{CO_2}$
December 11, 196	60						
0 m	4	5.60	5.51	+0.09	1.53	0.94	+0.59
2	4	5.60	5.51	+0.09	1.55	0.94	+0.61
4	4	5.61	5.51	+0.10	1.52	0.94	+0.58
6	4	5.59	5.51	+0.08	1.54	0.94	+0.60
8	4	5.59	5.50	+0.09	1.56	0.94	+0.62
10	4	5.59	5.50	+0.09	1.58	0.94	+0.64
11	4	5.58	5.51	+0.07	1.50	0.94	+0.56
December 28, 196	60						
0 m	3.3	5.63	5.50	+0.13	1.70	0.94	+0.76
2	3.3	5.63	5.50	+0.13	1.69	0.94	+0.75
4	3.3	5.62	5.50	+0.12	1.67	0.94	+0.73
6	3.3	5.62	5.50	+0.12	1.70	0.94	+0.76
8	3.3	5.62	5.50	+ 0.12	1.67	0.94	+0.73
10	3.35	5.63	5.50	+0.13	1.67	0.94	+0.73
11	3.35	5.62	5.50	+0.12	1.67	0.94	+0.73

Table 26. Average values of the columns 5 and 8 in the preceding table.

Date	⊿рH	$\Delta \mathrm{CO_2}$
October 9	+0.20	+ 0.60
October 19	+0.12	+0.40
November 6	+0.06	+0.50
November 20	-0.08	+0.65
December 11	+0.09	+0.60
December 28	+0.12	+0.75

on the contrary, fluctuated from 5.42 on November 20th to 5.72 on October 9th, thus varying over 0.30 units.

As the CO_2 values from the autumn of 1960 always surpassed the corresponding ones of distilled water, a CO_2 loss by diffusion to the air is supposed to take place during the pH determinations, ΔCO_2 always being positive. It is consequently to be expected that the pH values measured are higher than the computed ones. According to Table 26, however, the average values measured decreased from October 9th towards a marked pH minimum on November 20th, after which the pH values again increased.

This seems to show that acid-reacting substances, possibly formed by the dacay of parts of the submerged vegetation, were liberated during the late autumn of 1960. Now pH determinations undertaken with water very poor in electrolytes can be rather inaccurate, on account of i.a. the large difference in ionic strength between the lake water and the buffer solution. It is consequently difficult to comment on the pH fluctuations in the autumn of 1960. In this connection I wish to remark, however, that a similar pH minimum, viz. pH 5.44, was measured in late November 1959.

Even if the components of the CO_2 system play an important role in determining pH, other substances such as *ammonia*, formed by decomposition of the proteins contained in dead plankton organisms and hydrophytes, *occasionally must interfere with the CO_2 system*. Even such small NH₃ quantities as 0.01 mg per litre distilled water can raise the pH by a few hundreths, if the quantity of free CO_2 amounts to about 1 mg·l⁻¹.

Domogalla, Fred and Peterson (1926, p. 371–372, Figs. 1–2) found that the bottom water of Lake Mendota obtained a NH₃ maximum in -1. to -2. cive and another in -1. ciau. The surface water likewise exhibited two annual NH₃ maxima, one in cive +1. and the other in ciau +1. after admixture with the large quantities of NH₃ in the bottom water introduced by the turnovers.

Similar results were obtained by Kusnezow (1959, Abb. 53 p. 163) in Tschornoje See. The two lakes mentioned are eutrophic, the Russian one being very rich in $\rm H_2S$. Grane Langsø, which may be termed oligotrophic, is an acid lake, however. As extremely few determination of ammonia have been made in this lake (cf. Table 9, p. 32), my own results from the NH₃ measurements in the likewise acid but humic lake *Gribsø*, which may be characterized as mesotrophic, are given in Table 26 bis. The analytic methods for a quantitative determination of NH₃ and NO $_3$ are given on p. 32.

In the bottom water of lake Gribsø, also, one NH_3 maximum lay in -1. ciau and the other in -1. to -2. cive, the values being respectively 1.20 mg·l⁻¹ and 0.6–0.7 mg·l⁻¹. In Grane Langsø the quantities of ammonia in the bottom water probably never attain these figures, because the rather high oxygen values of its bottom water favour the nitrification of ammonia.

Lake Gribsø. Summer stagnation (August 1949): 0.6 per cent O_2 in 11 m. Winter stagnation (February 1950): 44 per cent O_2 in 11 m.

Grane Langsø. Summer stagnation (August 1958 and 1959): 33–62 per cent oxygen saturation in 11 m. Winter stagnation (February-March 1958, 1959, and 1960): 51–71 per cent oxygen saturation in 11 m.

In Gribsø, however, the oxygen saturation and with it the nitrification were extremely small during summer stagnation; during winter stagnation considerable oxygen concentrations in the bottom water favoured a vigorous nitrification at the expense of ammonia, as shown in Table 26 bis.

The rather considerable oxygen saturation values in the bottom water of Grane Langsø make it probable that large quantities of ammonia should not be expected there during the stagnation periods.

Table 26 bis. The yearly fluctuations of ammonia and nitrate in lake Gribsø. $NH_3 - N$ in the period of 1949–50.

				ci	au				C	ive			
	July 6	Aug. 3	Sep.	Oct. 8	Nov. 5	Dec.	Dec. 28	Jan. 28	Feb. 25	Mar. 25	Apr. 8	May 4	June 3
0 m	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.24	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.40	0.15	0.23	0.30	0.28	0.25
1	0.15	0.20	0.25	0.24	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.45	0.28	0.23	0.30	0.30	0.24
2	0.15	0.15	0.20	0.24	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.48	0.28	0.23	0.30	0.30	0.23
3	0.10	0.15	0.30	0.24	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.45	0.28	0.23	0.30	0.28	0.22
4	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.24	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.45	0.28	0.23	0.30	0.28	0.21
5	0.10	0.25	0.30	0.24	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.48	0.28	0.23	0.35	0.28	0.20
6	0.10	0.20	0.30	0.24	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.45	0.30	0.23	0.35	0.25	0.22
7	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.27	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.40	0.30	0.23	0.35	0.25	0.22
8	0.10	0.20	0.20	0.30	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.45	0.35	0.23	0.35	0.25	0.22
9	0.10	0.30	0.35	0.85	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.50	0.35	0.23	0.35	0.28	0.22
10	0.20	0.35	0.45	1.00	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.50	0.40	0.23	0.35	0.28	0.22
11	0.20	0.45	0.55	1.20	0.30	0.25	0.29	0.70	0.60	0.23	0.35	0.25	0.25

NO₃ - N in the period of 1949-50.

				ci	au				cii	re e			
	July 6	Aug.	Sep.	Oct. 8	Nov. 5	Dec.	Dec. 28	Jan. 28	Feb. 25	Mar. 25	Apr. 8	May 4	June 3
0 m	0.005	0.005	0	0.005	0	0.02	0.045	0.045	0.070	0.120	0.03	0	0
1	0.005	0	0	0	0	0.01	0.045	0.040	0.053	0.115	0.02	0	0
2	0.005	0	0	0	0	0.015	0.045	0.035	0.050	0.115	0.02	0	0
3	0.005	0	0	0	0	0.01	0.045	0.032	0.054	0.115	0.01	0	0
4	0.005	0	0	0	0	0.01	0.045	0.040	0.075	0.115	0.02	0	0
5	0.005	0	0.005	0	0.005	0.01	0.045	0.055	0.105	0.115	0.02	0	0
6	0.01	0	0.005	0	0	0.01	0.045	0.060	0.120	0.120	0.02	0	0
7	0.02	0.03	0.005	0	0	0.01	0.045	0.070	0.150	0.120	0.025	0	0.005
8	0.05	0.035	0	0.005	0	0.015	0.045	0.075	0.200	0.115	0.030	0.005	0.005
9	0.04	0.005	0	0	0	0.01	0.045	0.080	0.570	0.115	0.035	0.025	0.02
10	0.02	0	0	0	0	0.01	0.045	0.320	1.00	0.115	0.035	0.04	0.02
11	0.005	0	0	0	0	0.005	0.045	1.70	1.35	0.115	0.035	0.043	0.02

In order to examine the correctness of this assumption I paid a visit to *Grane Langsø* on March 27th, 1964, with Mr. Aage Rebsdorf, Master of Science, to whom I am indebted for valuable discussions on the subject in question. At this moment the lake was covered with ice, 11 cm thick. In the Silkeborg Laboratory Mr. Rebsdorf made the analyses of ammonia (cf. Mackereth 1963) the uncertainty of which does not surpass $0.005 \text{ mg NH}_3 - \text{N} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$. He further determined pH by means of Radiometer's pH-meter 22, using the precision buffer 6.88 (20° C) for adjustment, while I made the analyses of total carbon dioxide. The following results were obtained.

The quantities of ammonia did not surpass 0.1 mg $NH_3-N\cdot l^{-1}$, as might have been expected. The pH values, however, turned out surprisingly high.

Grane Lang	sø, March	27,	1964.
------------	-----------	-----	-------

Temp.		рН п	neasured	NH_3-N	Total CO ₂	Uroglena americana
0.1 m	1.0°	6.30	6.18	$0.026~\mathrm{mg}\cdot\mathrm{l^{-1}}$	$0.84~\mathrm{mg}\cdot\mathrm{l^{-1}}$	0 per ml
1 m	4.2°					
2	4.2°	6.32	6.31	0.013 -	1.06 -	0.2
4	4.2°	6.40	6.40	0.020 -	1.10 -	15
6	4.3°	6.26	6.34	0.015 -	1.17 -	21
8	4.35°	6.46	6.54	0.018 -	1.12 -	10
10	4.35°	6.16	6.15	0.026 -	1.54 -	5
11	4.35°	5.70	5.70	0.091 -	4.97 -	5

It is not possible to compute the pH of the Grane Langsø water, considering $\rm CO_2$ and $\rm NH_3$ as well. It is possible, however, to calculate the pH of distilled water which contains the same quantities of $\rm CO_2$ and $\rm NH_3$ as did Grane Langsø on March 27th, 1964. The values obtained in this way lie between 5.48 and 5.83, while the values computed by the $\rm CO_2$ figures alone, vary between 5.23 and 5.64. At the end of the winter stagnation period the ammonia or rather the concentration of $\rm NH_4^+$ in Grane Langsø is thus able to increase pH of distilled water with 0.09–0.25 unit. In this connection it should be mentioned, however, that the nitrification of $\rm NH_3$ must result in an acidification of the water. The low pH values measured in late November (cf. p. 66 and 68) may be a result of the nitrification of the quantities of $\rm NH_3$ liberated during the autumnal decay of the vegetation (cf. p. 26). Only regular determinations of the vertical distribution of $\rm NH_3$ and $\rm NO_3^-$ in Grane Langsø can decide the matter.

Comparing the calculated and measured pH values from March 27, 1964, it is evident that either the values measured are unreliable, or alkaline substances other than ammonia must have been present in the water. pH determinations in Grane Langsø obviously represent a difficult task. Mr. Rebsdorf has made series of electrometrical pH measurements on distilled water containing much more CO₂ than the water of Grane Langsø ever did. He also made pH determinations on CO₂ water highly undersaturated in relation to the atmospheric CO₂ pressure. These experiments have shown that pH is altered by only a few hundreths during a determination made according to the procedure described on p. 19.

Recalling the standard deviation ± 0.07 per cent on values of total CO₂ lying around 1 mg·l⁻¹ (c.f. p. 21), the uncertainty of pH calculated by the equations (6) or (7) can be determined to a few hundreths. Various metabolic products liberated by the bacterial decomposition of dead organisms in the lake undoubtedly influence the CO₂ system perceptibly on some occasions, as mentioned above. Therefore pH is stated with one decimal only in the Survey of the Analyses (p. 91–107). In addition for the period October 1960 to July 1961 the pH values measured by means of precision buffer solutions and two new glass electrodes are given in brackets in the Survey, unless they are stated in the text.

Fig. 17 demonstrates that Grane Langsø is an acid lake, as pH values above 6

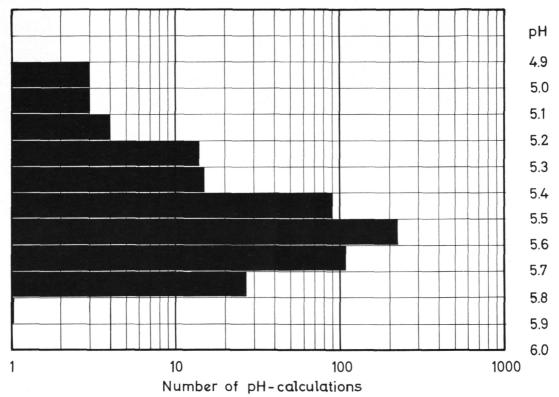


Fig. 17. The distribution of the pH values calculated from Grane Langsø. Note the logarithmic scale of the abscissa.

never occurred in the central part of the lake. The extremes are 4.9 and 5.9, computed respectively from August 28th, 1960, at a depth of 11 m, and July 21st, 1959, at a depth of 6 m. The greatest number of pH values lies within the interval of 5.4–5.7, 87 per cent of the 545 calculations falling within this region. The greatest number of pH values measured electrometrically lay within the interval of 5.6–5.7.

As the quantities of HCO_3^- lie between 0.1 and 0.7 mg·l⁻¹, corresponding to HCO_3^- alkalinities of only 0.002–0.01 mval·l⁻¹, Grane Langsø must be characterized as a weakly buffered lake. One would expect a water of this type to exhibit great pH fluctuations. This is, however, not true as evident from Table 27.

The yearly pH fluctuations exhibited identical values in each of the 3 years of investigation, viz. 0.9 pH unit (according to the electrometrical pH measurements 0.87 pH unit). In the very shallow water between the hydrophytes of the littoral zone, the pH fluctuations during the summer half are assumed to be considerably greater.

During the circulation periods the pH differences at the various levels are 0 or a few hundreths. In the stagnation periods considerable differences occur simultaneously within the single vertical pH series. The largest difference was calculated

Table 27.	The yearly	fluctuations of	pH in the central	part of G	rane Langsø.

Periods	Yearly extremes of pH	Fluctuation
August 1958	5.0 (August)	0.9
– July 1959	5.9 (July)	
August 1959	5.0 (August)	0.9
– July 1960	5.9 (July)	
August 1960	4.9 (August)	0.9
– July 1961	5.8 (April and June)	

on July 27th, 1960, when pH was 5.9 and 5.1 in the subsurface depths of 4 m and 11 m, respectively. The hydrogen ion concentration at 11 m was concequently quite 6 times as great as that at 4 m.

A detailed study of the Survey of the Analyses on p. 91 reveals several patterns of the vertical pH distribution in Grane Langsø during the summer and winter stagnation periods.

For the *summer stagnation period* it is possible to distinguish between two types (cf. Fig. 18):

(i) pH is almost constant from the surface to a subsurface depth of 6 m or 8 m, after which pH is falling to a minimum at a depth of 11 meters. This clinograde pH type always occur at the end of August, just before ciau. It is, however, also commonly met with in June. Under certain conditions, such as low transparency (July 27th, 1960) or vigorous water circulation due to a windy period (July 9th, 1961), the clinograde pH curve is also found in July.

(ii) pH is nearly constant from the surface to 4 m or 6 m depth, while a pH

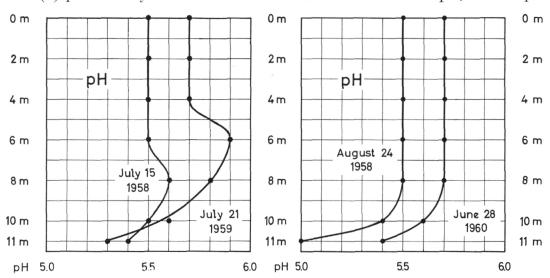


Fig. 18. Patterns of the vertical pH distribution in Grane Langsø during the summer stagnation periods of 1958, 1959, and 1960.

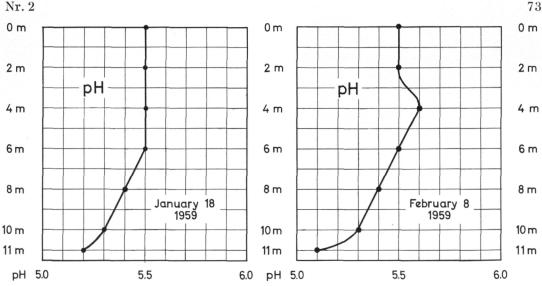


Fig. 19. Patterns of the vertical pH distribution in Grane Langsø during the winter stagnation period of 1959.

maximum is lying in a subsurface depth of 6 m or 8 m, after which the pH values decrease to a minimum at 11 m. This positive heterograde pH type is characteristic of July. It also occurs in the first half of May (May 14th, 1960) and, more rarely, in June.

The vertical pH distribution of the winter stagnation period is similar to that of the summer stagnation period, (cf. Fig. 19). The type of February 8th, is very rare, however; only one further example, from January 22nd, 1961, is known. The pH-type in winter is nearly always clinograde. The slope of these clinograde hibernal pH graphs is considerably steeper than that of the aestival graphs.

The two patterns of vertical pH distribution are probably due to the interaction of the CO₂ consumers and the ordinary CO₂ producing factors. The CO₂-consumers are the phytoplankton and the hydrophytes, especially *Nitella* growing at a subsurface depth of 11 meters. The ¹⁴C-determinations of primary production by the plankton algae have shown that within the period March-July the greatest daily photosynthesis can occur at all levels from 0–11 m, depending on the illumination during the experimental day and the quantitative vertical distribution of the plankton-organisms. The maximum productivity is often found in a subsurface depth of 4–6 m. The photosynthesis of *Nitella flexilis* considerably surpasses its respiration already in late March.

The vigorous CO₂ uptake during photosynthesis in the summer stagnation period with intense light must have the effect of increasing pH, especially in the depths of 4–6 m. When covered with ice the lake exhibits an extremely small photosynthesis activity, relatively considerable only in the uppermost water-layers and then only in March.

As it may be difficult from the Survey of the Analyses on p. 91-107 to get an idea of the seasonal pH variations during the three years' investigations, the *average pH* has been computed as a simple arithmetic average of the 7 pH values of each column. pH being a logarithmic function of $[H^+]$, such a calculation is incorrect, of course. A comparison with the results obtained by the adequate method of calculation

$$\left[\,H^{\,+}\right] \;=\; \frac{2(\bar{x}_{0\,-\,2}\,+\,\bar{x}_{2\,-\,4}\,+\,\bar{x}_{4\,-\,6}\,+\,\bar{x}_{6\,-\,8}\,+\,\bar{x}_{8\,-\,10})\,+\,\bar{x}_{10\,-\,11}}{11}\,; \quad pH \;=\; -\,\log\left[\,H^{\,+}\right]$$

where \bar{x}_{0-2} stands for the average of [H⁺] in 0 m and 2 m, etc., demonstrates the differences to be only a few hundreths.

On February 8th, 1959, the mutual differences between the pH values from the various levels amounted to 0.5 pH unit. Only 7 of the 70 vertical pH series exhibit differences as big as 0.5–0.8 units within the single series. The remaining pH series were much more uniform. The arithmetic average of February 8th, 1959, was pH 5.42, thus 0.03 smaller than pH calculated in accordance with the expression above for [H⁺], which gave the result pH 5.45. During the circulation periods the differences are smaller than 0.01 pH unit. Therefore Fig. 20 has been drawn on the basis of the arithmetic means of the individual columns.

Fig. 20 shows that two yearly pH maxima occur in the central part of Grane Langsø, one with pH values between 5.6 and 5.75 in the first or second month after cive (April, rarely in May), the other with pH-values between 5.55 and 5.7 in the fourth month, rarely the fifth one after cive (July, exceptionally in June). These maxima are no doubt connected with the photosynthetic activity of the phytoplankton, an assumption to be returned to in a future paper.

The lowest pH values, 5.35–5.45, of the three years' investigations lay in the month before cive, which was normally February and rarely April. The secondary pH minimum, 5.5–5.6, as a rule occurred in the third month after cive (May). During the long period of autumnal circulation, lasting for at least 4 months, pH was rather constant, nearly always fluctuating from about 5.5 to 5.55.

In order to see whether a remarkable lake as Grane Langsø differs from other Danish waters concerning its annual pH fluctuations, monthly electrometrical pH determinations in 1950–51 from lake *Gribsø*, the turf-pit *Kattehale Mose*, and the 5 m deep pond *Frederiksborg Slotssø* are given in the Tables 28, 29, and 30. Lake Gribsø was furthermore subjected to a detailed pH investigation in 1949–50.

It is evident from Figs. 18–19 and the review on p. 72–73 that the pH graphs of the winter stagnation period normally were clinograde in Grane Langsø, whereas positive or alkaline heterograde graphs and clinograde graphs characterized the lake in the summer stagnation period. The likewise acid but humic lake Gribsø exhibits another pH type in both stagnation periods, as demonstrated by Table 28 (cf. ÅBERG and RODHE 1942, p. 192; HUTCHINSON 1957, p. 604).

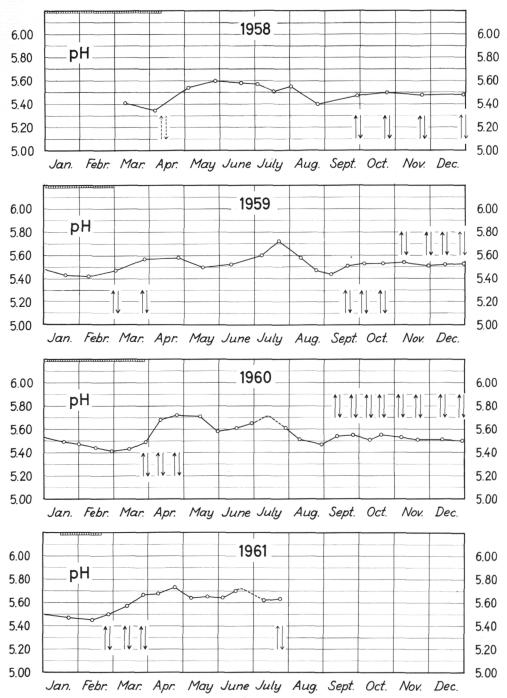


Fig. 20. The yearly fluctuations of pH in Grane Langsø. An individual pH value represents the arithmetic mean of the 7 calculated values from a vertical series. Circulation periods are indicated by oppositely directed arrows, ice-periods by horizontal hatched columns.

As regards the yearly pH fluctuations of the bottom water, lake Gribs σ is characterized by showing its highest pH value, 6.45, in -1. ciau (October) and so at the end of summer stagnation. At the autumnal overturn, normally in the first half of November, a marked fall of pH took place, after which pH gradually declined to the smallest value of the year, 4.45, occurring in -1. cive (February) and so during winter stagnation. This means an annual pH-amplitude of no less than 2 pH-units. A secondary maximum, pH 6.25, was observed in -4. ciau (August), and a secondary minimum, pH 4.85, occurred in cive +3. (May–June).

The pH fluctuations of the *surface water of Gribsø*, 0.4 pH units, were far smaller than those of the bottom water. The highest value of 1949–50, pH 5.35, occurred in

Table 28. pH-fluctuations of Lake Gribsø in 1949-50.

_	5	_	4 –	3	_	2	_	1		ci	au	+	1
	June 29	July 6	Aug.	Aug.	Sept. 3	Sept. 17	Oct. 8	Oct. 22	Oct. 29	Nov. 5	Nov. 19	Dec.	Dec. 17
0 m	5.35	5.35	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
1	5.35	5.35	5.55	5.35	5.40	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
$2 - \dots$	5.35	5.35	5.55	5.35	5.35	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
3	5.35	5.30	5.45	5.25	5.35	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
4	5.25	5.25	5.40	5.25	5.35	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
5	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
6	5.15	5.25	5.20	5.15	5.25	5.35	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
7	5.15	5.20	5.15	5.05	5.10	5.45	5.30	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
8	5.10	5.15	5.10	5.15	5.55	5.80	5.85	5.95	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
9	5.10	5.15	5.15	5.65	5.95	6.15	6.35	6.30	5.35	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.25
10	5.10	5.15	5.85	5.85	6.05	6.25	6.40	6.40	6.35	5.55	5.25	5.25	5.25
11	5.15	5.20	6.25	6.15	6.15	6.35	6.40	6.45	6.45	6.05	5.25	5.25	5.25

Table 28 continued.

	+	2	_	1		ci	ve		+	1	+	- 2	+ 3
	Dec. 28	Jan. 14	Jan. 28	Feb. 11	Feb. 25	Mar. 11	Mar. 19	Mar. 25	Apr. 8	Apr. 22	May 4	May 20	June 3
0 m	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.00	5.05	5.00	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.15	5.15	5.20
1 m	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.15	5.15	5.00	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.15	5.15	5.15
2	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.15	5.15	5.00	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.15	5.10	5.15
3	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.15	4.95	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.15	5.10	5.15
4	5.20	5.20		5.20	5.10	4.95	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.15	5.00	5.10
5	5.20	5.20	5.15	5.20	4.95	4.95	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.15	5.00	5.05
6	5.20	5.20		5.15	4.90	4.90	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.05	5.00	5.00
7	5.20	5.20	5.15	5.15	4.85	4.90	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.05	5.00	4.95
8	5.20	5.20		5.15	4.80	4.85	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.00	4.95	4.95
9	5.20	5.20	5.00	5.00	4.55	4.50	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	5.00	4.90	4.90
10	5.20	5.20	4.90	4.70	4.45	4.45	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	4.95	4.85	4.85
11	5.20	5.00	4.55	4.55	4.45	4.70	4.95	4.95	5.00	5.05	4.95	4.85	4.85

Table 28 continued (1950-51).

	+	4	- 3	-1 cie	au +	1 -	3 -	2 -	1 ci	ve +	1 +	2 +	3 +
	June 15	July 28	Aug.	Oct, 18	Nov. 13	Dec. 12	Jan. 15	Feb. 14	Mar. 8	Apr. 10	May 10	June 11	July 9
0	5.20	5.25	5.25	5.27	5.26	4.98	4.80	4.92	4.77	4.62	4.68	4.82	4.79
1	5.15	5.25	5.25	5.25	5.23	4.98	4.87	4.93	4.68	4.60	4.71	4.81	4.85
2	5.15	5.25	5.25	5.28	5.20	4.97	4.71	4.72	4.72	4.61	4.72	4.82	4.90
3	5.15	5.15	5.20	5.30	5.20	4.98	4.57	4.54	4.58	4.60	4.63	4.82	4.91
4	5.10	5.15	5.20	5.23	5.21					4.58	4.48	4.59	4.61
5	5.05	4.95	5.10		5.22			4.69		4.59	4.46	4.50	
6	5.00	4.95	5.00		5.21			1		4.62	4.62	4.49	4.50
7	4.95	5.05	5.10		5.23			4.65		4.60	4.51	4.51	
8	4.90	5.05	5.70		5.23					4.60	4.58	4.53	4.56
9	4.90	5.10	5.70		5.25			4.20		4.61	4.59	4.52	4.70
0	4.90	5.65	5.85		5.24			4.32		4.58	4.56	4.63	4.87
1	5.00	5.95	5.85		5.21			4.44		4.60	4.75	4.67	5.00
average .	5.04	5.23	5.37		5.22			4.60		4.60	4.61	4.64	4.77

Table 29. pH fluctuations of Kattehale Mose in 1950-51.

_	3 -	2 -	1 cie	au +	1 +	2 +	3 -	2 -	1 ci	ve +	1 +	2 +	3 + 4
	July 27	Aug. 22	Sept.	Oct. 13	Nov. 8	Dec.	Jan. 9	Feb.	Mar. 6	Apr. 7	May 7	June 7	July 6
0.5		6.13 6.07	6.43	5.78 5.81	5.62	6.18	5.83 5.87	5.03	5.07	4.96	4.56 4.64	4.74	4.94 5.00
1.0 average		5.82 6.01	6.03	5.75 5.78	5.64	6.38 6.22	6.25 5.98	5.05	5.10 4.96	5.24 4.94	5.25 4.82	5.49	5.73

-5. ciau (June–July, possibly identical with cive +3. of 1949); the lowest one, pH 4.95, occurred in cive +1. (March).

In the period 1950–51 the absolute pH maximum, 5.25, was observed in the long period from July to November. The secondary maximum, pH 4.82, occurred in cive + 3. (June). The smallest pH value, 4.62, was measured in cive + 1. (April) also in 1950–51.

Gribsø grew more and more alkaline from June to October 1949, the arithmetic pH mean increasing from 5.22 to 5.59 (cf. Fig. 21). The average then declined to the absolute minimum, pH 4.85, in March. This arithmic mean is, of course, far more influenced by the pH values of the bottom water than by those of the surface water. Gribsø in its entirety was more acid, pH 4.60–4.77, in spring and early summer of 1951 than in the same period of 1950, when pH varied between 5.0 and 5.2.

The vertical distribution of pH in Gribsø is, during summer stagnation, quite different from that in Grane Langsø. At the beginning of the two stagnation periods

Table 30. Frederiksborg Slotssø, pH fluctuations in 1950-51.

_	2 -	- 1 cio	au +	1 +	2 +	3 +	4 -	3 -	2 -1
	July 31	Aug. 30	Sept.	Oct. 6	Nov.	Dec.	Jan. 6	Feb.	Mar. 2
0.1 m 0.5	8.44	8.87	8.46	8.13 8.25	8.04 8.12	7.91 7.90	7.86 7.86	7.38 7.38	7.13 7.28
1 m 2 3			8.48 8.43 8.42	8.23 8.23 8.25	8.07 8.04 8.05	7.92 7.90 7.92	7.86 7.72	7.37 7.30	7.28 7.30
3 4 5			8.42 8.42 8.43	8.24 8.25	8.04 8.07	7.92 7.90 7.92	7.64 7.48 7.38		

Table 30 continued.

	c	ive		+	1	+	2	+3		
	Apr.	Apr. 14	Apr. 25	May 3	May 15	May 26	June 4	June 18	July 2	
0.1 m	7.48	8.37	9.12	8.93	9.01	9.10	9.37	9.55	9.32	
0.5	7.49	8.37	9.11	8.92	9.02	9.10	9.42	9.54	9.32	
1 m	7.48	8.36	9.11	8.87	9.02	9.10	9.32	9.45	9.32	
2	7.42	8.36	9.10	8.78	9.01	8.96	8.56	9.18	9.32	
3	7.32	8.34	8.96	8.67	9.02	8.57	8.22	8.68	9.24	
4	7.09	8.34		7.86			7.88			
5	6.80	8.35	,	7.57		(%)	7.39			

the pH graph of Gribsø is always clinograde, but then grows gradually negative or acid heterograde. It is noteworthy that the water layer exhibiting the lowest pH value is also shifted upwards during summer and winter stagnation. Åberg and Rodhe (1942, p. 223) have pointed out that the smallest value of the vertical pH series from lake Skärshultsjön is shifted upwards during summer stagnation. This slightly acid lake exhibits a specific conductivity nearly identical with that of Grane Langsø, but its water is brown like that of Gribsø. The specific conductivity of the surface water of Gribsø fluctuated around 130 reciprocal megohms (cf. Berg and Clemens Petersen 1956, p. 139). On January 28th, 1950, it amounted, however, to 273 reciprocal megohms for the 11 m layer.

Krogh and Lange's pH determinations from lake Furesø (1931, p. 33) and those made by Nygaard (cf. Berg et al. 1958, p. 102) do not allow reliable conclusions, either on the shape of the pH graphs in the stagnation periods, or on the occurrence of the maxima and minima of pH.

Sigurd Olsen made regular pH determinations in the permanently alkaline and large ponds Lyngby Sø and Bagsværd Sø (1955, p. 89–90). The highest values occurred in July or August, whereas somewhat smaller ones were measured in April or June. The deepest pH minimum was observed in November or December; a secondary minimum occurred in March.

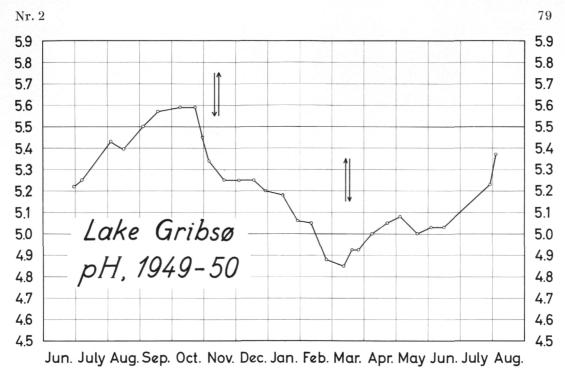


Fig. 21. The yearly fluctuations of pH in lake Gribsø. An individual pH value represents the arithmetic mean of the 12 measurements from a vertical series. The onset of the autumnal and vernal circulation is indicated by oppositely directed arrows. The lake was icebound from about January 7th to March 15th, 1950.

Nygaard examined how pH fluctuated in the surface water of 14 North Zealandic ponds (1938, p. 542). The majority of the alkaline and moderately acid ponds exhibited two annual pH maxima, one in July or August, the other in April or May. The lowest pH values usually were observed in October–November or February–March. A rise of pH occurred in all the ponds except one, shortly after the ice had been broken up.

The results of these two investigations on the yearly pH fluctuations agree very well with the results obtained from Grane Langsø. A pH minimum in late November, due to acid-reacting substances other than CO_2 aq, may be proved in Grane Langsø by reliable methods for measuring pH (cf. p. 68).

The results from Grane Langsø, Gribsø, Kattehale Mose, and Frederiksborg Slotssø are outlined in Table 31. Besides the Danish waters, the North American *Lake Mendota*, Wisconsin, is also treated. Juday, Fred, and Wilson (1924) made fortnightly pH determinations in this lake by a colorimetric method throughout three years. Considering the measurements from the first two years, where the samples were taken at depths of 0, 5, 10, 15, 20, and 22 m, I suppose that the great majority of the pH graphs may have been clinograde. A positive heterograde vertical distribution of pH seems to be very rare; it occurred on March 14th, 1922.

It seems to be a characteristic feature for Grane Langsø that its surface water

Table 31. The occurrence of maxima and minima of pH in various waters.

		Surface	Water	Bottom	n Water
_		pH-maxima	pH-minima	pH-maxima	pH-minima
	March 1958 – July 1958				- 1, cive (April)
Lake	August 1958 – July 1959	$\frac{-2. \operatorname{ciau} (\operatorname{July})}{\operatorname{cive} + 1. (\operatorname{March})}$		cive + 1. (March)	- 1. ciau (Aug.) - 1. cive (Febr.)
Grane Lang- sø	August 1959 - July 1960	- 2. ciau (July) cive + 1. (April)	cive + 1. (March) ciau + 1. (Sept.)	cive + 1. (April)	- 1. ciau (Aug.) - 2. to - 1. cive (FebrMarch)
	August 1960 - July 1961	cive +3. (April)	cive + 1. (Febr.)	cive +2. (April)	- 1. ciau (Aug.) - 1. cive (JanFebruary)
Lake Grib-	June 1949– June 1950	-5. ciau = cive+3.	cive + 1. (March)	-1. ciau (Oct.); -4. ciau (August)	- 1. cive (Febr.) cive +3. (May- June).
SØ	July 1950– July 1951	cive + 3. (June)	cive + 1. (April)		
Lake	August 1919 -August 1920	-3. ciau to ciau +3. (Aug. to Febr.); cive +2. and +3. (June and July).	-1. cive (March); cive +4. (July- August).	ciau +1. (Nov.); cive + 1. (April)	- 2. and - 1. ciau (Sept. and Oct.) - 4. ciau (August) - 2. and - 1. cive (March)
Men-dota	Sept. 1920 – Oct. 1921	-3. ciau to ciau (Aug. to Oct.); -2. ciau and -1. ciau (Aug. and Sept.) -2. cive and -1. cive (Jan. and Febr)	ciau to ciau + 2. (Nov. to Jan.); cive to cive + 4. (March to July).	ciau + 1. and + 2. (NovJan.); cive + 1. (March- April)	- 1. ciau (Sept.) - 2. and - 1. cive (February)
Katte- hale « Mose	July 1950– July 1951	-1. ciau (Sept.); ciau +3. (Dec.).	cive + 1. and + 2. (April and May) ciau + 2. (Nov.).	ciau +3. (Dec.) -3. ciau (July)	-2. cive (Febr.) ciau +2. (Nov.)
Frede- riks- borg Slots- sø	July 1950– July 1951	cive + 3. (June – 1. ciau (August).	-2. cive (March).		- 1. cive (April)

usually develops two yearly pH maxima, lying in -2. ciau (July or June) and cive + 1. (March or April). An annual pH-minimum is likewise situated in cive + 1. (February or March), in which feature it is similar to lake Gribsø. A pH maximum often seems to occur in cive + 3. In Gribsø; the same is observed in Grane Langsø. In the case of Lake Mendota, it is difficult to recognize general features as to the occurrence of maxima and minima confined to its surface water.

Regarding the bottom water Grane Langsø is characterized by having a pH maximum in cive + 1. (March or April); this also happens in Lake Mendota. The pH minima occurred in -1. cive (January-April) and -1. ciau (August). In these points Grane Langsø highly resembles Lake Mendota, but also in lake Gribsø, Kattehale Mose, and Frederiksborg Slotssø the minima can occur in -1. or -2. cive.

It seems to be a recurrent event in the eutrophic and permanently alkaline Lake Mendota for one of the two yearly pH maxima of its bottom water to occur in *ciau* +1. (November), an event never observed in the continuously acid lakes Grane Langsø and Gribsø.

The survey of Table 31 may be simplified as follows:

Surface waters

The pH-maxima most frequently occurred in the second month before ciau, but also possibly the first one. Maxima were further observed in the third month after cive.

The *pH minima* were most often observed in the *first month after cive*.

Bottom waters

The *pH maxima* most frequently lay in the *first month after cive*.

The pH minima generally were found in the first month before cive, possibly the second one. Minima were also observed in the first month before ciau.

13. The Hydrogen Carbonate Ion

The quantities of $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ have been calculated with the aid of the equation on p. 57:

$$\log c_{\text{HCO}_{\overline{3}}} = -\text{pH}$$

If the uncertainty of the pH calculations as estimated is ± 0.1 unit, the uncertainty of the HCO_3^- quantities approximates 35 per cent, as shown on p. 47. The HCO_3^- values stated in Survey of the Analyses on p. 91 are given with one decimal place.

As pH has not always been measured electrometrically by a safe method I Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk. 14, no. 2.

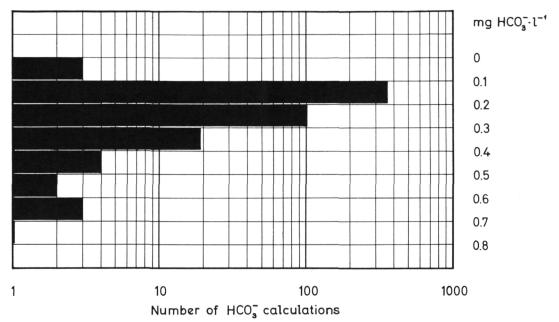


Fig. 22. The distribution of the results from the calculation of the hydrogen-carbonate ion in Grane Langsø. Note the logarithmic scale of the abscissa.

think it not being advisable to treat the subject HCO₃ in such detail as that of carbon dioxide.

As previously mentioned the alkalinity of Grane Langsø must be very small, since the titration values approached nil (cf. p. 17). This conclusions has been entirely confirmed by the results obtained with the aid of Krogh and Rehberg's method for determining total carbon dioxide. About 94 per cent of the total number of HCO_3^- calculations (492) from Grane Langsø lay between 0.1 and 0.3 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ (cf. Fig. 22), corresponding to alkalinity values between 0.002 and 0.005 mval· l^{-1} . The highest value ever calculated amounted to 0.7 mg· l^{-1} or an alkalinity of 0.01 mval· l^{-1} .

The titration alkalinity of water from the hydrogen-carbonate lake Furesø varies around 2.6 mval·l⁻¹ according to Brønsted and Wesenberg-Lund (1912, p. 448). Krogh und Lange (1931, p. 33) and Jonasson and Mathiesen (1959, p. 159) found values about 2.3 mval·l⁻¹. The alkalinity values of Grane Langsø, stated as hydrogen-carbonate ion concentration, amount to about 0.0025 mval·l⁻¹, thus nearly one thousand times smaller than those of lake Furesø.

The yearly fluctuations of the ion in question during a period of 3 years are given in Table 32.

The difference between the lowest and highest value of the individual years thus fluctuates only between 0.5 and 0.6 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$, being on an average 0.6 mg.

The greatest difference between the extremes within a single vertical series amounts to about $0.5 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$, as shown in Table 33. The amplitudes of the various

Table 32. The yearly fluctuations of the quantities of HCO_3^- , stated as $mg \cdot l^{-1}$, in Grane Langsø.

Period	Yearly extremes of HCO ₃	Fluctuation
March 1958	0.1 {(May 26th, 2 m, 6 m, 8 m) (June 18th, 8 m) (July 2nd, 6 m) 0.5 (April 5th, 11 m)	0.4
August 1958	0.1 (July 21st, 6 m) 0.6 (August 24th, 11 m)	0.5
August 1959	0.1 {(May 14th, 6 m) (July 27th, 4 m) 0.7 (August 23rd, 11 m)	0.6
August 1960	$0.1 \begin{cases} \text{(April 23rd, 8-10 m)} \\ \text{(June 15th, 0-6 m)} \\ \text{0.7} \text{(August 28th, 11 m)} \end{cases}$	0.6

Table 33. The greatest annual amplitudes, stated as mg HCO₃·l⁻¹, within the single vertical series of Grane Langsø.

Winter stagnation period	Greatest difference	Summer stagnation period	Greatest difference
April 5th, 1958	0.5 - 0.2 = 0.3 0.5 - 0.2 = 0.3 0.3 - 0.2 = 0.1 0.4 - 0.2 = 0.2	August 24th, 1958 August 23rd, 1959 August 28th, 1960 July 9th, 1961	0.6 - 0.2 = 0.4 $0.7 - 0.2 = 0.5$ $0.7 - 0.2 = 0.5$ $0.4 - 0.1 = 0.3$

years are about 0.1 to 0.3 mg·l⁻¹ in the winter stagnation period, and about 0.3 to $0.5 \text{ mg} \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ in the summer stagnation period.

The vertical distribution of HCO_3^- was orthograde, of course, in the circulation periods, and always inverse clinograde in the winter stagnation period. In the summer stagnation period the vertical distribution was either negative heterograde, the minimum occurring in subsurface depths of 4 m, 6 m, or 8 m, or inverse clinograde, the latter being always observed at the end of the period (August). The negative heterograde distribution, often established in June and July, is connected with the relatively strong photosynthetic activity of the plankton algae in the subsurface depths mentioned.

14. The Movement of a Winter Thermocline

After a detailed examination of the thermal conditions and the stratification of total carbon dioxide during the winter stagnation period of 1960 (see p. 101 and Fig. 11), it is suggested that a thermocline has moved upwards to the ice from the deeper levels in Grane Langsø. Fig. 23 should illustrate this assumption.

2

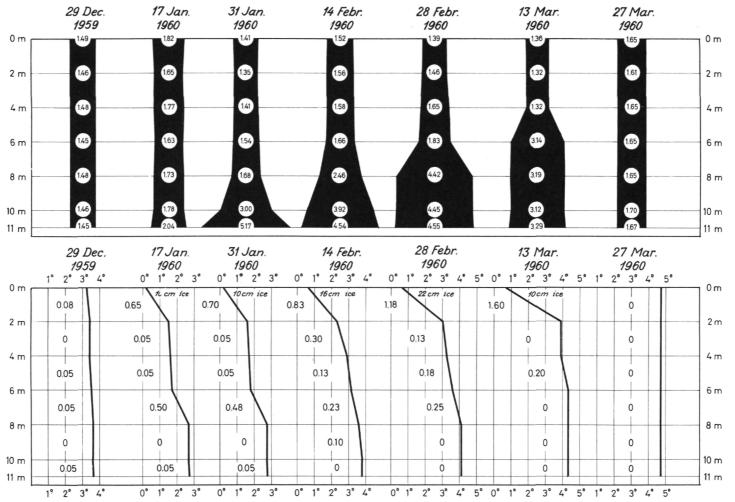


Fig. 23. Above: the vertical distribution of total ${\rm CO_2}$ in Grane Langsø during the ice-period of 1960. Below: the thermal conditions in this period. The figures to the left of the graphs represent values of $\frac{d\theta}{dz}$, the temperature difference between two levels divided by the distance in meters between the same levels.

The lake was nearly homogeneous as to temperature and total CO_2 before the ice-cover. At the beginning of January 1960 the lake had frozen over. On January 17th an upper thermocline, $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz} = 0.65$, between 0 and 2 m, and a lower thermocline, $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz} = 0.50$, between 6 and 8 m, were established.

During the two following months $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$ of the upper thermocline steadily increased up to 1.60 on March 13th. Regarding the lower-thermocline, the $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$ values of the 6–8 m level decreased to 0 on March 13th, whereas the $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$ values of the 4–6 m level were steadily increasing from 0.05 in January to 0.20 on March 13th. These facts demonstrate a shift upwards of the lower thermocline. Unfortunately no observations were possible between March 13th and 26th, when the lake became open. Temperature measurements of previous years seem, however, to indicate a further raising of the lower thermocline at the end of the ice-cover.

Table 34 indicates an increase of the $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$ value for the 0–1 m layer from 1.6 to 2.0 in March–April 1958, while the corresponding value for the 1–2 m layer simultaneously decreases from 1.1 to 0.4.

TABLE 34. The position of the thermoclines in Grane Langsø at the end of the winter stagnation period in 1958 and 1951.

z		March 9 Ice 10 c	9, 1958 m thick]	April 5 Ice 20 c	, 1958 m thick	March 29, 1951 Ice 15 cm thick			
2	θ_z	$\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$	mg HCO₃-·l-1	θ_z	$\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$	mg HCO ₃ ·l−1	θ_z	$\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$	mg HCO ₃ ·l ⁻¹	
0 m	0.2°	1.6	0.2	1.1°	2.0	0.2	1.3°	3,2		
1	1.8°	1.0		3.1°	0.4		4.5°	0		
2	2.9°	0.2	0.2	3.5°	0.2	0.2	4.5°	0.1		
3	3.1°	0.2		3.7°	0.2		4.4°	0.1		
4	3.3°	0.2	0.2	3.7°	0.1	0.2	4.4°	0		
5		0.1		3.8°	0.2		4.4°		unknown	
6	3.5°		0.2	4.0°	0.2	0.3		0		
7		0.2			0		4.4°			
8	3.9°		0.3	4.0°		0.3		0	,	
9		0.1			0.05		4.4°	0		
10	4.1°	0	0.3	4.1°	0.25	0.3	4.4°	0.75		
11	4.1°		0.4	4.35°	0.20	0.5	5.0*)	0.70		

^{*)} in 10.8 m depth.

Conditions on March 29th, 1951, represent the final stage just before the tender ice was breaking up. Here the $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$ value for the 0–1 m layer is large, 3.2, while the 1–2 m value has decreased to 0, indicating that the lower thermocline has now joined with the upper thermocline.

The solar radiation on March 29th, 1951, and the preceding days contributed to the heating to 4.5° C of the 1–2 m water layer below the ice. Heat given off from the bottom sediments can create vertical currents; how high up in the lake they will reach depends on their densities. The third way in which the water volume below the ice is warmed up is referred to by Hutchinson (1957, p. 454 and 456). Centripetal melt water currents from the ice margin run on mild days across the sloping lake bottom, taking up electrolytes and so increasing in density.

On the bright days around March 29th, 1951, a zone about 10 m broad of ice-free water was formed each afternoon along the margin of Grane Langsø; next morning this zone had frozen over again. On the data in question the water from 10.8 m measured 5° C. This water from about 0.7 m above the lake bottom must have a greater density than the water from 10 m (4.4° C), in spite of its higher temperature.

Temperatures of more than 4° C below ice have been observed in the 11 m layer of Grane Langsø in 1951 (5° C), 1958 (4.35° C), 1959 (4.4° C), and 1960 (4.3° C).

As one mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ increases the density of distilled water by 0.000 0018, it is possible to calculate the density changes from distilled water, caused by the HCO_3^- quantities met with on April 5th, 1958 (Hutchinson 1957, p. 676 and 204–205).

Table 35 gives the reader an idea of the density changes of the Grane Langsø water, caused exclusively by HCO_3^- at the end of the winter stagnation. It is evident that ions other than HCO_3^- have been liberated from the bottom deposits to the 10 m and 11 m layers in greater quantities than to the other water layers. As the concentrations of the other ions are unknown for the series of April 5th, 1958, it is not possible to comment on the real densities at the various levels of Grane Langsø, except that all the figures must be larger than those stated in Table 35. It is possible that the

Table 35. The density increase from distilled water, caused by the quantities of HCO_3^- in Grane Langsø on April 5th, 1958.

depth	temp.	density of pure water	mg HCO₃·l⁻¹	density of pure water + HCO ₃
0 m	1.1	0.999 9315	0.2	0.999 9319
2	3.5	0.999 9981	0.2	0.99999985
4	3.7	0.999 9994	0.2	0.999 9998
3	4.0	1.000 0000	0.3	1.000 0005
3	4.0	1.000 0000	0.3	1.000 0005
0	4.1	0.999 9999	0.3	1.000 0004
1 - 1	4.35	0.999 9989	0.5	0.999 9998



87

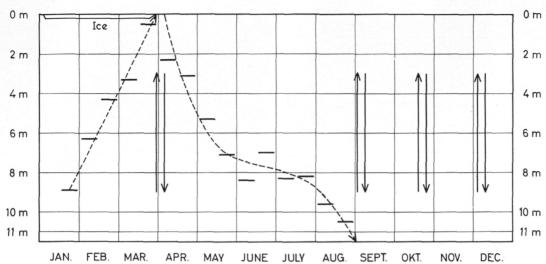


Fig. 24. The movements of the low-lying thermoclines in Grane Langsø. The pairs of vertical arrows stand for the circulation periods. The short horizontal lines represent the average depths of the thermoclines. The broken lines indicate the probable movements of the thermoclines.

increase of the $\frac{d\theta_z}{dz}$ values for the 10–11 m layer from 0 to 0.75 (see Table 34) are due to "chemical density currents".

The information given above makes it probable, that if the duration of the ice-cover is 2-4 months, a lower thermocline above the lake bottom will gradually move upwards, finally reaching the primary (upper) thermocline immediately below the ice, and then disappear at the onset of the vernal circulation.

The best possible way to prove the correctness of this hypothesis is to use thermistor thermometers in connection with recorders, which continually register the temperatures of the various levels in a period prior to the breaking up of the ice.

In order to give a survey of the movements of the thermoclines in Grane Langsø, Table 36–37 have been made. Fig. 24 is a diagram based on Table 37, thus demonstrating how, on an average, the lower thermocline behaves during the winter stagnation period, and how the thermocline of the summer stagnation period proceeds.

The preparation of Table 37 and the diagram Fig. 24 presented some problems. The duration of the ice-cover in the five best investigated winters is from about 35 days to about 110 days, on an average about 80 days. In the preparation of Table 36 and 37 the winter stagnation period is considered to last from early January to late March. The vernal circulation normally occurs at the transition from March to April, after which the summer stagnation period extends to the end of August. The exceptional series from April 5th, 1958, when the lake was icebound, is disregarded. Also the temperature series measured in February and March, when the lake was

^{*)} In 1962 the ice broke up about April 6th, and in 1964 about April 1st.

Table 36. The depths of the thermoclines in Grane Langsø.

	From January 1st to January 15th: no observations.
January.	17.i.1960: 6-8 m. 18.i.1959: 8-10 m. 22.i.1961: 10-11 m. 26.i.1958: 10-11 m. 31.i.1960: 6-8m.
February.	8.ii.1959: 6-8 m. 12.ii.1961: 8-10 m. 14.ii.1960: 2-4 m. 23.ii.1951: 1-2 m. 28.ii.1960: 6-8 m.
March.	9.iii,1958: 1–2 m. 13.iii,1960: 4–6 m. 29.iii,1951: 0–1 m. 27.iii,1964: 0–1 m.
April.	5.iv.1953: 2-6 m. 9.iv.1961: 2-4 m. 10.iv.1960: 0 m. 20.iv.1962: 2-4 m. 21.iv.1951: 1-3 m.
	21.iv.1957: 1-2 m. 23.iv.1961: 6-8 m. 24.iv.1960: 0 m. 25.iv.1959: 4-6 m.
May.	3.v.1958: 6-8 m. 6.v.1957: 0 m. 7.v.1961: 8-10 m. 14.v. 1960: 4-6 m. 16.v.1959: 6-8 m.
	17.v.1957: 1-2 m and 5-6 m. 21.v.1961: 8-10 m. 23.v.1951: 6-7 m. 26.v.1958: 8-10 m. 29.v.
	1957: 5-6 m. 29.v.1960: 6-8 m.
June.	4.vi.1961: 10-11 m and 2-4 m. 10.vi.1959: 6-8 m. 15.vi.1960: 6-8 m. 15.vi.1961: 4-6 m and
	8–10 m. 16.vi.1957: 2–3 m and 7–8 m. 18.vi.1958: 6–8 m. 26.vi.1951: 6–7 m. 28.vi.1960: 6–8 m.
July.	2.vii.1958: 6–8 m. 5.vii.1957: 7–8 m. 6.vii.1959: 8–10 m. 9.vii.1961: 10–11 m. 7.vii.1955: 5–6 m
	and 8–9 m. 15.vii.1954: 8–9 m. 15.vii.1958: 6–8 m. 18.vii.1955: 5–6 m. 20.vii.1951: 7–9 m.
	20.vii.1957: 7-8 m. 21.vii.1959: 8-10 m. 23.vii.1961: 8-10 m. 24.vii.1962: 8-10 m. 27.vii.1960:
	8–10 m. 31.vii.1954: 8–9 m.
August.	1.viii.1958: 8–10 m. 4.vii.1957: 10–11 m. 8.vii. 1950: 10–11 m. 9.vii.1960: 8–10 m. 10.viii.
	1959: 8–10 m. 23.viii.1959: 10–11 m. 24.viii.1958: 10–11 m. 28.viii.1960: 10–11 m.

ice-free and isothermal, are left out of account. If two thermoclines occurred simultaneously, only the low-lying one is included in the calculation of the figures in Table 37.

The diagram Fig. 24 indicates a rather rapid shiftning of the lowlying winter thermocline from the bottom water to the lake surface. This movement should ordinarily be finished within about 3 months. The summer thermocline, however, has about 5 months to move from the surface to the lake bottom. The fall of the thermocline is very rapid in April–May, but slow in June-July, after which the fall again becomes rather rapid.

The thermocline of June–July as a rule lies in a subsurface depth of 8 to 8.5 m. In these two summer months a rather stable stratification occurs in the lake. The material is too scanty to decide whether or not a temporary stratification is present at the change from February to March in a subsurface depth of 3.5 to 4 m.

Table 37. The average depths of the low-lying thermoclines in Grane Langsø.

January	First half:	?	latter half:	8.9 m
February	First half:	6.3 m	latter half:	4.3 -
March	First half:	3.3 -	latter half:	0.5 -
April	First half:	2.3 -	latter half:	3.1 -
May	First half:	5.3 -	latter half:	7.1 -
June	First half:	8.4 -	latter half:	7.0 - (?
July	First half:	8.3 -	latter half:	8.2 -
August	First half:	9.6 -	latter half:	10.5 -

15. Summary

The Danish *Lobelia-lake* Grane Langsø, lying on *stratified drift*, covers an area of 11.38 ha and has a maximum depth of 11.5 m. The *transparency* fluctuates between 4 m and at least 11.5 m.

This tunnel-valley lake has no visible affluents and effluents. Section 3 represents a preliminary study of the *water balance* of Grane Langsø. An attempt has been made to determine the flow of the sub-lacustrine inlet by means of the chloride content of the air and precipitation.

With the aid of Krogh and Rehberg' method the total CO_2 quantity has been measured fortnightly or monthly in seven levels of the lake for more than three years. The standard deviation on a single determination is 0.07 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$.

Grane Langsø is poor in CO_2 , values generally varying between 0.27 and 1.71 mg·l⁻¹; the absolute extremes were 0.27 and 14.89 mg·l⁻¹.

The lake is *moderately acid* with pH-values usually fluctuating between 5.4 and 5.7; the absolute pH-extremes were 4.9 and 5.9. Comparisons with pH measurements from Gribsø are made.

A critical examination of the electrometric pH measurements has rendered it probable that some of the determinations are not reliable owing to the loss or uptake of CO_2 by diffusion during the measurement. A comparison between the pH values computed on the assumption that pH is in all essentials determined by the CO_2 concentration of the lake water, and the pH values being measured when the temperature and the CO_2 tension of the lake water correspond to the temperature of the laboratory room and the CO_2 pressure there, revealed a good agreement. The pH values of Grane Langsø, given in this paper, are computed from the quantities of total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$.

As the activity coefficient of HCO_3^- proved to come very close to 0.97, the unmodified Henderson-Hasselbalch equation was employed for *computation of the HCO_3^- quantities*. They normally lay between 0.1 and 0.3 mg·l⁻¹; the absolute extremes were 0.1 and 0.7 mg·l⁻¹. The HCO_3^- alkalinity thus lies as low as 0.002–0.005; the greatest alkalinity ever calculated was 0.01 mval·l⁻¹.

The occurrence of the maxima and minima of these and other factors has been described relative to the *two crucial points in the annual cycle of a lake*: the moments of the vernal turnover (here called *cive*) and the autumnal turn-over (designed *ciau*).

Grane Langsø usually liberates CO_2 to the atmosphere apart from the periods of April–May and July–August, when the lake generally absorbs some CO_2 from the atmosphere.

Phosphate has been determined monthly within one year for five levels of the lake. Grane Langsø also turned out to be poor in phosphate-phosphorus, as no determination attained the value $0.01 \text{ mg} \cdot l^{-1}$.

The results of the phosphate and iron determinations from Grane Langsø are compared with the corresponding ones from lake Gribsø and other Danish waters.

The specific conductivity varied little about 50 reciprocal megohms (extremes 48 and 57), and the ionic strength was as low as about 0.00065; 0.94–0.98 mval ions·l⁻¹ were found. Grane Langsø is a sodium chloride lake, the ionic diagram of which highly resembles that of seawater. The equivalent percentages of SO₄⁻ and especially Ca⁺⁺ is far greater, however, than the corresponding ones of seawater. A comparison between the ionic composition of the lake water and that estimated for the precipitation falling over the lake, renders it probable that Grane Langsø contains rainwater in a somewhat concentrated state, but with an extra supply of chloride, which possibly originates from selective vegetation capture of the large NaCl-condensation nuclei from the air.

The causes of the strongly decreasing Ca⁺⁺ content of lake Gribsø during the Subatlantic Period are reconsidered in the light of W. Ohle's discovery of the effect of "Laubdy" in removing Ca⁺⁺ and HCO₃ from lake water.

The hypothesis is advanced that in Grane Langsø, which normally is ice-covered for a few months, a thermocline is moving upwards during the winter stagnation period from the deepest parts of the lake to the ice-cover. This thermocline reaches the lake surface at the onset of the vernal turn-over.

16. Acknowledgements

The author is indebted to the Danish State Research Foundation and the Carlsberg Foundation for large grants, which have enabled me to carry through the investigation of Grane Langsø. My cordinal thanks are due to Professor Kaj Berg for excellent working conditions at the laboratories in Hillerød and Virklund, and for all support and helpfulness, such as technical assistance.

The writer gratefully ackowledges the help of Mr. Bent Carsten Jørgensen, Master of Science, for valuable assistance at the field work and the uncertainty calculations for certain analytical data. I am further indebted to Miss Berit Asmund, lecturer, and my wife Mrs. Ellen Nygaard, senior mistres, for their strenuous work with the sorting of the plant material in the bottom samples of Grane Langsø, taken by frog-men in 1954-55. Thanks are due my colleague Mr. Ole Bostrup, Master of Science, for his helpfulness and stimulating discussions on chemical problems; to Mr. Tyge Christensen, lecturer, and Mr. Kjeld Holmen, lecturer, for identifications of the submerged mosses and liver-worts of Grane Langsø; to Mr. E. Magle-KILDE-PETERSEN, Sectional Engineer at the Water Supply of Copenhagen, for good advice and critical perusal of the chapter on the water balance of the lake; to Dr. JENS JENSEN, Statens Planteavls Laboratorium, Lyngby, for data on the chemical composition of the precipitation over Borris and Ødum; to Mr. Sven Schröder, civil engineer at "Radiometer", Copenhagen, for advice as to methods for electrometric pH-determinations in very soft water; to Messrs. Karl Andersen, Director, and INGOLF SESTOFT, State Meteorologist, of the Danish Meteorological Institute, for kindly supplying information on the monthly mean temperature and precipitation within the period 1956-61.

Finally I wish to thank the owner of the lake, Miss Alice A. Brun, assistant secretary of the Ministry of Finance, who allowed the placing of the anchored float in the central part of the lake and the exposure of the two 3 colour-recorders on the lake shore. Last, but not least, my thanks are due to Mr. Niels Agerskov, forest guard, for this never-failing daily care of the 3 colour-recorders registering the light-climate of the lake, and further for all his helpfulness during my frequent visits at the lake.

17. Survey of the Analyses

August 8, 1950.					
0 m	20.6° C	4 m	20.15° C	8 m	19.65° C
1	20.45° C	5	20.15 C	9	19.6° C
2	20.45° C		20.1° C		18.95° C
		6		10	
3	20.2° C	7	19.9° C	10.8 m	16.6° C
September 27, 1950.					
0 m	14.8° C	5 m	14.8° C	10.8 m	14.9° C
1	14.8° C	7	14.8° C		
3 m	14.8° C	10	14.8° C		
October 26, 1950.					
1 m	9.8° C	5 m	9.8° C	10 m	9.8° C
				10 m	9.8 6
3	9.8° C	7	9.8° C		
November 26, 1950.					
1 m	4.6° C	5 m	4.6° C	10 m	$4.6^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$
3	4.6° C	7	4.6° C		
December 20, 1950. Ic	e 11 cm thick!				
0.11 m	1.1° C	3 m	2.9° C	7 m	3.3° C
1 m	2.2° C	4	3.0° C	8	3.4° C
2	2.7° C	5	3.1° C	10	4.0° C
January 24, 1951. Ice	21 cm thick.				
0.21 m	0.5° C	3 m	3.0° C	10 m	4.25° C
1	2.0° C	5	3.3° C		
2	2.85° C	7	3.95° C		
February 23, 1951. Ic	e 20 cm thick.				
0.2 m	0.4° C				
1 m	1.75° C	0.01 mg Fe ⁺⁺ ·l ⁻¹	O ₂ -saturation	930/-	
2	2.7° C	oroz mg ro	og sataration	70	
3	3.2° C	0.01	_	$92^{0}/_{0}$	
5	3.8° C	0.01	_	$90^{\circ}/_{0}$	
7	4.25° C	0.01	_	77°/ ₀	
10	4.3° C	0.03	_	$73.5^{\circ}/_{0}$	
	1.0 0	0.00	_	70.0 /0	

 $90^{\circ}/_{0}$

11 - 11.8° C

Nr. 2

 4.4° C

5.0° C

 5.8° C

 7.6° C

7.5° C

7.7° C

July 31, 1954.					
1 m	17.3° C	8 m	16.7° C	10 m	12.9° C
7	16.9° C	9	13.9° C	11	12.4° C
August 3rd, 1954. Tr	ansparency 11 m.				
July 7, 1955. Transp.	arency more than	11 m.			
0 m	19.1° C	4 m	17.3° C	8 m	13.3° C
1	19.2° C	5	16.6° C	9	12.1° C
2	18.8° C	6	15.1° C	10	11.7° C
3	18.0° C	7	14.4° C	11	11.8° C
July 18, 1955.					
0 m	23.0° C	oxygen saturation 10	020/		
1	22.65° C		010/0		
2	22.5° C		010/0		
3	22.4° C		000/0		
4	20.8° C		090/0		
5	19.1° C		080/0		
6	17.3° C		110/0		
7	15.9° C		090/0		
8	14.6° C		12°/ ₀		
9	13.45° C		- 70		
10	13.0° C	1	100/0		
11	12.7° C		- 70		
11.8 m	12.6° C	10	00°/ ₀ 75 Urogler	na-col,·ml ^{−1} .	
			70		
October 20, 1956.		November 11, 1956.			
October 20, 1956. 1 m	11.4° C	November 11, 1956. 1 m	6.9° C		
* .	11.4° C 11.4° C		6.9° C 6.9° C		
1 m		1 m			
1 m	11.4° C	1 m	6.9° C		
1 m		1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C		
1 m	11.4° C 4° C	1 m	6.9° C		
1 m	11.4° C 4° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C	April 7, 1957.	
1 m	11.4° C 4° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C	April 7, 1957. 1 m	6.65° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C	•	6.65° C 6.3° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C	1 m	
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C	1 m 5	6.3° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C	1 m 5	6.3° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C	1 m 5	6.3° C 5.1° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957.	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C 7.4° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957.	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957.	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C 7.4° C 7.2° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C 8.1° C 7.7° C 7.6° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957.	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C 7.4° C 7.2° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C 8.1° C 7.7° C 7.6° C 7.5° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957. 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C 7.4° C 7.2° C 7.1° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C 8.1° C 7.7° C 7.6° C 7.5° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957. 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C 7.4° C 7.2° C 7.1° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C 8.1° C 7.7° C 7.6° C 7.5° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957. 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C 8.7° C	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C 7.4° C 7.2° C 7.1° C
1 m	11.4° C 4° C 4° C 2.3° C 2.35° C 2.4° C 8.1° C 7.7° C 7.6° C 7.5° C	1 m	6.9° C 1.6° C 2.1° C 4.4° C 3.9° C 3.9° C arch 3, 1957. 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C 7.5° C	1 m	6.3° C 5.1° C 7.4° C 7.2° C 7.1° C

May 17. 1957.					
1 m	13.1° C	5 m	11.1° C	9 m	10.0° C
2	11.9° C	6	10.55° C	10	$10.0^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$
3	11.7° C	7	10.4° C	11	9.9° C
4	11.6° C	8	10.1° C		
35 00 1058					
May 29, 1957.	19.49.C	F	10.40.0		10.00.0
1 m		5 m	13.4° C	9 m	10.8° C
		6	12.3° C	10	10.8° C
3 4		7 8	11.3° C	11	10.5° C
4	13.4 G	0	11.1° C		
June 16, 1957.					
1 m	19.4° C	5 m	16.7° C	9 m	14.8° C
2	19.0° C	6	16.5° C	10	14.4° C
3	17.45° C	7	16.3° C	11	14.15° C
4	16.95° C	8	15.3° C		
T-1- 5 1058					
July 5, 1957. 0 m	19.5° C	4	10.00.0	9	15 10 0
1		4 m	19.6° C	8 m	17.1° C
2		5	18.75° C 18.4° C	9	16.65° C
3		6 7	18.4° C 18.05° C	10	15.9° C 15.9° C
3	15.4 G	/	18.05° C	11	15.9° C
July 20, 1957.					
1 m	20.0° C	5 m	19.9° C	9 m	17.4° C
2:	20.1° C	6	19.7° C	10	17.25° C
3	20.0° C	7	19.5° C	11	17.0° C
4	20.0° C	8	18.1° C		
1 1058					
August 4, 1957. 1 m	19.3° C	6 m	10.00.0	0	10.40.0
3		7	18.6° C	9 m	18.4° C
5		8	18.6° C 18.6° C	10 m	18.15° C 17.1° C
J	16.6 G	0	18.0° C	11	17.1 6
September 1, 1957					
1 m	17.2° C	5 m	16.9° C	9 m	16.8° C
2	17.2° C	6	16.9° C	10	16.8° C
3	17.2° C	7	16.85° C	11	16.8° C
4	17.1° C	8	16.8° C		
C1	~				
September 21, 195 1 m		8 m	14.69.6	10	11500
5		8 m	14.6° C 14.5° C	10 m	14.5° C
7		<i>σ</i>	14.5 G	11	14.5° C
/	14.0 G				
October 17, 1957.					
1 m	11.15° C	11 m	11.2° C		
December 29, 1957	Y _				

December 29, 1957.

The southernmost part of the lake covered with ice. Transparency more than 11.5 m.

1 m 3.1° C 11 m 3.2° C

January 26, 1958. Ice		ered	with 5 cm s	now.							
0.1 m	0.55° C	4 m			2.4°	C		10 m		. 3.3	3° C
1 m	1.9° C	6 -			2.85	° C		11		. 3.9	° C
2	2.1° C	8 -			2.9°	C					
March 9, 1958. Ice 10	cm thick.										
0.1 m	0.2° C	pH	5.6	1.37	mg	total	CO_2	l- 1	0.2 mg	HCO3	·]- 1
1 m	1.8° C										
2	2.9° C	-	5.5	1.41	-	-	-	-	0.2 -	-	-
3	3.1° C										
4	3.3° C	-	5.5	1.59	-	-	-	-	0.2 -	-	-
6	3.5° C	-	5.4	2.12	-	-	-	-	0.2 -	-	-
8	3.9° C	-	5.3	3.83	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	-
10	4.1° C	-	5.3	4.38	-	-	-	-	0.3 -	-	-
11	4.1° C	-	5.2	5.18	-	-	-	-	0.4 -	-	-
April 5, 1958. Ice 20											
0.2 m	1.1° C	pН	5.6	1.45	mg	total	$CO_2 \cdot $	[- 1	0.2 mg	HCO_{-}^{3}	·]- 1
1 m	3.1° C										
2	3.5° C	-	5.5	1.61	-	-	-	-	0.2 -	-	-
3	3.7° C										
4	3.7° C	-	5.4	2.50	-	-	-	-	0.2 -	-	-
5	3.8° C										
6	4.0° C		5.3	3.25		-	-	-	0.3 -	-	-
8	4.0° C		5.3	3.48		-	-	-	0.3 -	-	-
10	4.1° C		5.2	5.05		-	-	-	0.3 -	-	-
11	4.35° C	-	5.1	9.88	-	-	-	-	0.5 -	-	-
May 3, 1958.											
0 m	8.7° C	pН	5.5	1 27	ma	total	CO ₂ ·]	- 1	0.2 mg	HCO-	.1-1
2	8.7° C		5.5	1.36		-	-		0.2 mg	-	. 1
4	8.6° C		5.5	1.29		_	_	_	0.2 -	_	-
6	8.2° C		5.5	1.25		_	_	_	0.2 -	_	-
8	7.0° C		5.5	1.34		_	_	_	0.2 -	_	-
10	6.7° C		5.5	1.34 1.35		-	_	-	0.2 -	-	-
11	6.4° C		5.6	1.16		_	_	-	0.2 -	_	-
11	0.4 G	-	5.0	1.10	-	-	-	-	0.2 -	-	-
May 26, 1958.											
0 m	12.7° C	pН	5.6	0.80	mg t	total	CO ₂ ·1	- 1	0.1 mg	HCO=	. j- 1
2	12.7° C	•	5.6	0.75	_	_	-	_	0.1 -	-	`_
4	12.2° C		5.6	0.86		_	_	_	0.1 -	_	
6	11.8° C		5.6	0.79		_	_	_	0.1 -	_	_
8	10.6° C		5.6	0.84			_	_	0.1 -	_	_
10	9.0° C		5.6	1.10		_	1	_	0.2 -	- 1	-
11	8.3° C		5.4	2.28		_	-	_	0.2 -	_	
June 18, 1958.											
0 m	17.8° C	_	5.5	1.10	mg t	total	CO ₂ ·1	- 1	0.2 mg	HCO.	1-1
2	17.7° C		5.5	1.02		-	-	-	0.2 -	- 3	_
4	17.5° C		5.6	0.92		_	_	_	0.2 -	_	
6	16.0° C		5.6	0.88		- "	_		0.2 -	_	_

8 m	$13.15^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	pH 5.6	$0.73~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	$0.1 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
10	11.3° C	- 5.5	1.23	0.2
11	$10.7^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.5	1.27	0.2
July 2, 1958.				
0 m	21.2° C	pH 5.6	$0.80~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	$0.2~\mathrm{mg~HCO_3^-\cdot l^{-1}}$
2	$20.4^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.6	0.89	0.2
4	18.7° C	- 5.6	0.87	0.2
6	18.0° C	- 5.6	0.71	0.1
8	13.85° C	- 5.5	1.11	0.2
10	13.2° C	- 5.5	1.42	0.2
11	12.6° C	- 5.4	1.69	0.2
July 15, 1958.				
0 m	20.75° C	pH 5.5	$1.00~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
2	19.4° C	- 5.5	0.93	0.2
4	19.25° C	- 5.5	1.03	0.2
6	19.1° C	- 5.5	1.01	0.2
8	15.2° C	- 5.6	0.86	0.2
10	13.0° C	- 5.5	1.48	0.2
11	12.8° C	- 5.4	2.39	0.3
August 1, 1958.				
0 m	17.5° C	pH 5.6	0.83 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
2	17.5° C	- 5.6	0.79	0.2
4	17.4° C	- 5.6	0.80	0.2
6	17.3° C	- 5.6	0.79	0.2
7	17.2° C			
8	17.15° C	- 5.6	0.85	0.2
9	17.0° C			
10	15.9° C	- 5.4	1.73	0.2
11	14.7° C	- 5.3	3.32	0.3
August 24, 1958. Tra	nsparency moi	re than 11 m.		
0 m	17.45° C	pH 5.5	1.35 mg total CO₂·l ⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l ⁻¹
2	17.2° C	- 5.5	1.27	0.2
4	17.2° C	- 5.5	1.34	0.2
6	17.1° C	- 5.5	1.30	0.2
8	17.05° C	- 5.5	1.47	0.2
10	16.85° C	- 5.4	2.02	0.2
11	14.7° C	- 5.0	11.15	0.6
September 28, 1958.				
0 m	15.25° C	pH 5.5	1.47 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	15.25° C	- 5.5	1.45	$0.2 \text{ mg} 1100_3 1$
4	15.25° C	- 5.5	1.50	0.2
6	15.25° C	- 5.5	1.45	0.2
8	15.25° C	- 5.5	1.56	0.2
10	15.25° C	- 5.5	1.58	0.2
11	15.2° C	- 5.5	1.49	0.2
	10:E G	0.0	1.10	U-4

October 23, 1958.												
0 m	11.1° C	pH	I 5.5	1.48	mg	total	CO2.	l-1	0.2	mg	HCO3	·1-1
2	11.1° C	-	5.5	1.45	-		-	-	0.2		-	-
4	11.1° C	-	5.5	1.43	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
6	11.1° C	-	5.5	1.40	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
8	11.1° C	-	5.5	1.44	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
10	11.05° C	-	5.5	1.45	-	-	-	_	0.2	-	-	_
11	11.05° C	-	5.5	1.39	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
November 23, 1958.												
0 m	7.35° C	pH	5.5	1.69	mg	total	CO ₂ ·	<u>l</u> – 1	0.2	mg	HCO ₃	.]-1
2	7.3° C	-	5.5	1.68	_	_	-	-	0.2		-	-
4	7.3° C	-	5.5	1.68	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	- "
6	7.3° C	-	5.5	1.69	-	_	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
8	7.3° C	-	5.5	1.71	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
10	7.3° C	-	5.5	1.67	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
11	$7.3^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	-	5.5	1.82	-	-	-	-	0.2	_	-	_
December 29, 1958. T	ransparency more	tha	ın 11.5 m.									
0 m	3.35° C	pН	I 5.5	1.75	mg	total	CO ₂ ·	l-1	0.2	mg	HCO ₃	· l- 1
2	3.5° C	-	5.5	1.73	_	-	-	_	0.2		-	-
4	3.6° C	_	5.5	1.74	_	_	_	-	0.2	_	-	_
6	3.7° C	_	5.5	1.72	_	_	_	_	0.2	_	-	_
8	3.75° C	_	5.5	1.80	_	_	_	_	0.2	_	_	_
10	3.85° C	_	5.5	1.75	_	_	_	_	0.2		_	_
11	3.9° C	٠	5.5	1.75	_	_	_	-	0.2		_	_
January 18, 1959. Ice	10 cm thick											
0.1 m	0.2° C	ηF	I 5.5	1 70	mø	total	co .	1-1	0.2	ma	HCO ₃	. 1-1
2	2.9° C	_	5.5	1.64	_	-	-	1	0.2		-	•1 -
4	3.1° C		5.5	1.71		-	_	-	0.2		-	-
6	3.35° C		5.5	1.79		_	_	_	0.2		_	-
8	3.4° C		5.4	2.20		-	_	_	0.2		_	_
10	3.75° C		5.3	3.44		_	-	-	0.2		_	-
11	3.9° C		5.2	5.78		-	_	-	0.3		_	-
11	3.9 G	-	3.2	5.76	-	-	-	-	0.4	-	-	-
February 8, 1959. Ice	10 cm thick.											
0.1 m	0.9° C	pI-	I 5.5	1.94	mg	total	CO_2	I- 1	0.2	mg	HCO3	· I- 1
2 m	3.3° C	-	5.5	1.47	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
4	3.4° C	-	5.6	1.30	-	-	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
6	3.45° C	-	5.5	1.63	-	-	-	- "	0.2	-	-	-
8	4.0° C	-	5.4	2.23	-	=	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
10	4.1° C	-	5.3	4.24	-	-	-	-	0.3	-	-	-
11	4.4° C	-	5.1	11.37	-	-	-	-	0.5	-	-	-
March 1, 1959. The n	orthernmost and	sout	hernmost par	t of t	he la	ike co	vere	d with thin	ice.			
0 m	4.2° C	pΗ	I 5.5	1.73	mg	total	CO ₂ ·	l-1	0.2	mg	HCO ₃	·1-1
2	4.2° C	-	5.5	1.71		-	-	_	0.2		-	-
4	4.2° C	-	5.5	1.77	-		-	-	0.2	- 1	-	-
6	4.2° C	-	5.5	1.70	-	_	-	-	0.2		-	_
8	$4.2^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	-	5.5	1.73	-	-	-	·-	0.2		-	-
10	4.2° C	-	5.5	1.77		-	-	-	0.2		-	-
11	4.2° C	-	5.5	1.69		-	_	_	0.2		-	
												-
Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsl	k. 14, no. 2.											7

March 26, 1959.				
0 m	4.85° C	pH 5.6	1.33 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	4.85° C	- 5.6	1.35 mg total 60_2 1	$0.2 \text{ mg} 11\text{GO}_3 1$
4	4.8° C	- 5.6	1.13	0.2
6	4.75° C	- 5.6	1.15	0.2
8	4.7° C	- 5.6	1.14	0.2
10	4.6° C	- 5.6	1.19	0.2
11	4.6° C	- 5.6	1.26	0.2
11	4.0 G	- 0.0	1.20	0.2
April 25, 1959.				
0 m	9.35° C	pH 5.6	1.01 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	9.35° C	- 5.6	1.05	0.2
4	9.15° C	- 5.6	0.99	0.2
6	8.4° C	- 5.6	0.90	0.2
7	8.0° C	- 5.6	0.98	0.2
8	$7.25^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.6	0.96	0.2
10	6.95° C	- 5.5	1.22	0.2
11	6.8° C	- 5.5	1.86	0.2
May 16, 1959.				
0 m	15.7° C	pH 5.5	1.44 mg total $\mathrm{CO_2} \cdot \mathrm{l^{-1}}$	$0.2~\mathrm{mg~HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}}$
2	15.25° C	- 5.5	1.43	0.2
4	13.8° C	- 5.5	1.39	0.2
6	$12.5^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.5	1.25	0.2
8	10.1° C	- 5.6	1.19	0.2
10	8.5° C	- 5.5	1.60	0.2
11	8.4° C	- 5.5	1.70	0.2
T 40 4050 W	44			
June 10, 1959. Trans			1.04	0.0 . 1100- 1-1
0 m	16.75° C	pH 5.5	1.04 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
2	16.75° C	- 5.5	1.05	0.2
4	16.7° C	- 5.5	1.02	0.2
6	16.6° C	- 5.5	1.04	0.2
8	12.6° C	- 5.6	0.98	0.2
10	11.0° C	- 5.5	1.51	0.2
11	10.9° C	- 5.4	2.02	0.2
July 6, 1959.				
0 m	19.4° C	pH 5.6	0.78 mg total CO ₂ l·−1	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	18.6° C	- 5.6	0.73	0.2
4	18.2° C	- 5.6	0.70	0.1
6	18.1° C	- 5.6	0.69	0.1
8	17.6° C	- 5.6	0.86	0.2
10	14.3° C	- 5.5	1.41	0.2
11	13.8° C	- 5.5	1.49	0.2
July 21, 1959.				
0 m	$22.0^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	pH 5.7	$0.49~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2} \cdot \mathrm{l^{-1}}$	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	20.95° C	- 5.7	0.46	0.1
4	20.7° C	- 5.7	0.51	0.1

Nr. 2				99
6 m	20.25° C	pH 5.9	0.27 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.1 mg HCO ₃ ·l ⁻¹
8	19.45° C	- 5.8	0.39	0.1
10	16.5° C	- 5.6	0.76	0.2
11	15.9° C	- 5.3	2.70	0.3
	2010	0.0		
August 10, 1959.				
0 m	21.05° C	pH 5.6	0.61 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	20.6° C	- 5.6	0.63	0.1
4	20.4° C	- 5.6	0.61	0.1
6	20.25° C	- 5.7	0.46	0.1
8	20.1° C	- 5.6	0.68	0.1
10	18.0° C	- 5.4	1.67	0.2
11	16.2° C	- 5.1	6.65	0.5
August 23, 1959.				
0 m	21.35° C	pH 5.6	0.84 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	21.25° C	- 5.6	0.82	0.2
4	20.95° C	- 5.6	0.82	0.2
6	20.7° C	- 5.6	0.85	0.2
8	20.4° C	- 5.5	1.05	0.2
10	18.8° C	- 5.3	2.74	0.3
11	16.6° C	- 5.0	13.07	0.7
September 6, 1959.				
0 m	19.25° C	pH 5.4	1.53 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.2~\mathrm{mg~HCO_3^-\cdot l^{-1}}$
2	18.7° C	- 5.4	1.62	0.2
4	18.55° C	- 5.4	1.59	0.2
6	$18.45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$	- 5.4	1.53	0.2
8	18.4° C	- 5.4	1.63	0.2
10	18.4° C	- 5.4	1.51	0.2
11	18.35° C	- 5.4	1.71	0.2
September 20, 1959.	10.00.0			
0 m	16.9° C	pH 5.5	1.25 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	16.9° C	- 5.5	1.21	0.2
4	16.9° C	- 5.5	1.16	0.2
6	16.9° C	- 5.5	1.22	0.2
8	16.85° C	- 5.5	1.26	0.2
10	16.8° C	- 5.5	1.16	0.2
11	16.8° C	- 5.5	1.20	0.2
October 4, 1959.				
0 m	14.8° C	pH 5.5	1.12 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	14.75° C	- 5.5	1.08	0.2
4	14.75° C	- 5.5	1.07	0.2
6	14.7° C	- 5.5	1.14	0.2
8	14.7° C	- 5.5	1.14	0.2
10	14.7° C	- 5.5	1.22	0.2
11	14.7° C	- 5.5	1.27	0.2

October 20, 1959.				
0 m	12.1° C	pH 5.5	1.21 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	12.1° C	- 5.5	1.21	0.2
4	12.1° C	- 5.5	1.18	0.2
6	12.1° C	- 5.5	1.17	0.2
8	12.1° C	- 5.5	1.20	0.2
10	12.1° C	- 5.5	1.21	0.2
11	12.1° C	- 5.5	1.17	0.2
Monamban 9 1050				
November 8, 1959.	8.7° C	»H 5 5	1.95 mg total CO :1=1	0.0 mg HCO=.1=1
0 m	8.7° C	pH 5.5	1.25 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	8.7° C	- 5.5	1.21	0.2
4		- 5.5	1.34	
6	8.65° C	- 5.5	1.26	0.2
8	8.6° C	- 5.5	1.20	0.2
10	8.6° C	- 5.5	1.24	0.2
11	8.6° C	- 5.5	1.34	0.2
November 29, 1959.				
0 m	5.85° C	pH 5.5	$1.55~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	5.85° C	- 5.5	1.51	0.2
4	5.85° C	- 5.5	1.55	0.2
6	5.85° C	- 5.5	1.50	0.2
8	5.85° C	- 5.5	1.52	0.2
10	5.85° C	- 5.5	1.56	0.2
11	5.85° C	- 5.5	1.53	0.2
December 13, 1959.				
0 m	2.65° C	pH 5.5	1.54 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	0.2 mg, HCO=.1=1
2	2.85° C	- 5.5	1.48	0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
	2.95° C			0.2
4	2.95 ℃ 3.1° C	- 5.5	1.53	0.2
6	3.15° C	- 5.5	2.00	0.2
8		- 5.5	2.0 2	0.2
10	3.3° C	- 5.5	1.54	0.2
11	3.3° C	- 5.5	1.71	0.2
December 29, 1959. T	ransparency more	than 11.5 m. Be	eginning formation of ice.	
0 m	3.25° C	pH 5.5	$1.49~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	3.4° C	- 5.5	1.46	0.2
4	3.4° C	- 5.5	1.48	0.2
6	3.5° C	- 5.5	1.45	0.2
8	3.6° C	- 5.5	1.48	0.2
10	3.6° C	- 5.5	1.46	0.2
11	3.65° C	- 5.5	1.45	0.2
January 17, 1960. Ice	e 10 cm thick.			
0.1 m	0.2° C	pH 5.5	1.82 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	$0.2~\mathrm{mg~HCO_3^-\cdot l^{-1}}$
2 m	1.5° C	- 5.5	1.65	0.2
4	1.6° C	- 5.5	1.77	0.2
6	1.7° C	- 5.5	1.63	0.2
8	2.7° C	- 5.5	1.73	0.2
10	2.7° C	- 5.5	1.78	0.2
11	2.75° C	- 5.5	2.04	0.2

January 31, 1960. Ice	10 cm thick.			
0.1 m	0.2° C	pH 5.6	1.41 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2 m	1.6° C	- 5.6	1.35	0.2
4	1.7° C	- 5.6	1.41	0.2
6	1.8° C	- 5.5	1.54	0.2
8	2.75° C	- 5.5	1.68	0.2
10	2.75° C	- 5.4	3.00	0.3
11	2.8° C	- 5.3	5.17	0.3
February 14, 1960. Ice	e 16 cm thick.			
0.16 m	0.65° C	pH 5.5	1.52 mg total $\text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2 m	2.3° C	- 5.5	1.56	0.2
4	2.9° C	- 5.5	1.58	0.2
6	3.15° C	- 5.5	1.66	0.2
8	3.6° C	- 5.4	2.46	0.2
10	3.8° C	- 5.3	3.92	0.3
11	3.8° C	- 5.3	4.54	0.3
February 28, 1960. Ice	22 cm thick.			
0.22 m	0.65° C	pH 5.6	1.39 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2 m	3.0° C	- 5.5	1.46	0.2
4	3.25° C	- 5.5	1.65	0.2
6	3.6° C	- 5.5	1.83	0.2
8	4.1° C	- 5.3	4.42	0.3
10	4.1° C	- 5.3	4.45	0.3
11	4.1° C	- 5.3	4.55	0.3
March 13, 1960. Ice 1	0 cm thick.			
0.1 m	0.7° C	pH 5.6	1.36 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2 m	3.9° C	- 5.6	1.32	0.2
4	3.9° C	- 5.6	1.32	0.2
6	4.3° C	- 5.3	3.14	0.3
8	4.3° C	- 5.3	3.19	0.3
10	4.3° C	- 5.3	3.12	0.3
11	4.3° C	- 5.3	3.29	0.3
March 27, 1960.				
0 m	4.7° C	pH 5.5	1.65 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	4.7° C	- 5.5	1.61	0.2
4	4.7° C	- 5,5	1.65	0.2
6	4.7° C	- 5,5	1.65	0.2
8	4.7° C	- 5,5	1.65	0.2
10	4.7° C	- 5,5	1.70	0.2
11	4.7° C	- 5.5	1.67	0.2
April 10, 1960.				
0 m	5.7° C	pH 5.7	0.72 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	5.7° C	- 5.7	0.67	0.1
4	5.7° C	- 5.7	0.76	0.1
6	5.7° C	- 5.7	0.71	0.1
8	5.7° C	- 5.7	0.79	0.1
10	5.7° C	- 5.7	0.83	0.1
11	5.7° C	- 5.7	0.82	0.1

April 24, 1960.				
0 m	7.6° C	pH 5.7	0.64 mg total $\text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	7.6° C	- 5.7	0.59	0.1
4	7.6° C	- 5.7	0.60	0.1
6	7.6° C	- 5.7	0.60	0.1
8	7.6° C	- 5.7	0.71	0.1
10	7.6° C	- 5.7	0.68	0.1
11	7.6° C	- 5.7	0.73	0.1
	7.0 0	0.7	0.70	0.1
May 14, 1960.				
0 m	13.4° C	pH 5.7	$0.69~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	$0.1 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
2	13.3° C	- 5.7	0.67	0.1
4	12.6° C	- 5.7	0.68	0.1
6	$10.5^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.8	0.42	0.1
8	9.6° C	- 5.7	0.57	0.1
10	9.3° C	- 5.7	0.67	0.1
11	9.3° C	- 5.6	0.93	0.2
May 29, 1960.				
0 m	14.4° C	pH 5.6	0.81 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	14.2° C	- 5.6	0.77	0.1
4	13.9° C	- 5.6	0.83	0.1
6	13.0° C	- 5.6	0.73	0.1
8	11.3° C	- 5.6	1.10	0.2
10	10.3° C	- 5.4	1.90	0.2
11	10.5° C	- 5.4	2.03	0.2
June 15, 1960.				··-
	40 =0 0	TT 5 0	0.00	
0 m	16.7° C	pH 5.6	0.78 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	0.1 mg HCO ₃ ·l-1
0 m	16.6° C	- 5.6	0.70	0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C	- 5.6 - 5.6	0.70 0.68	0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7	0.70 0.68	0.1 0.1 0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6	0.70 0.68	0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5	0.70 0.68	0.1 0.1 0.2
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6	0.70 0.68	0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5	0.70 0.68	0.1 0.1 0.2
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5	0.70 0.68	0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 - 1.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 PH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C 13.3° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.4 glena-Maximum.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C 13.3° C parency 4 m; Uro 18.6° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.4 glena-Maximum. pH 5.8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C 13.3° C Darency 4 m; Uro 18.6° C 18.4° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.4 glena-Maximum. pH 5.8 - 5.8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C 13.3° C parency 4 m; Uro 18.6° C 18.4° C 17.8° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.4 glena-Maximum. pH 5.8 - 5.8 - 5.8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C 13.3° C parency 4 m; Uro 18.6° C 18.4° C 17.8° C 17.8° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.4 glena-Maximum. pH 5.8 - 5.8 - 5.8 - 5.7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C 13.3° C barency 4 m; Uro 18.6° C 18.4° C 17.8° C 17.8° C 17.8° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.4 glena-Maximum. pH 5.8 - 5.8 - 5.8	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.2 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.2 0.2 0.1
0 m	16.6° C 16.4° C 15.85° C 13.4° C 12.1° C 12.0° C 17.9° C 17.8° C 17.7° C 17.1° C 15.1° C 14.5° C 13.3° C parency 4 m; Uro 18.6° C 18.4° C 17.8° C 17.8° C	- 5.6 - 5.6 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 pH 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.7 - 5.6 - 5.4 glena-Maximum. pH 5.8 - 5.8 - 5.8 - 5.7	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

August 9, 1960.				
0.1 m	19.5° C	pH 5.6	0.68 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2.1	19.3° C	- 5.6	0.63	0.1
4.1	19.1° C	- 5.6	0.65	0.1
6.1	18.8° C	- 5.6	0.68	0.1
8.1	18.1° C	- 5.5	1.47	0.2
10.1	16.6° C	- 5.4	1.83	0.2
11.1	15.6° C	- 5.0	13.73	0.7
August 28, 1960.	10.79.C	-II = C	0.07 mg total CO .1=1	0.2 mg, HCO=.l=1
0.05 m	18.7° C 18.6° C	pH 5.6 - 5.6	$0.97 \text{ mg total } \text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ 0.86	0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2
2.05	18.4° C	- 5.6	0.94	0.2
	18.2° C	- 5.6	0.91	0.2
6.05	18.0° C	- 5.5	1.02	0.2
8.05	17.9° C	- 5.5	1.32	0.2
11.05	16.9° C	- 3.5 - 4.9	14.89	0.7
11.05	16.9° C	- 4.9	14.89	0.7
September 11, 1960.				
0.03 m	16.8° C	pH 5.5	$1.03 \text{ mg total CO}_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.03	16.8° C	- 5.5	0.98	0.2
4.03	16.75° C	- 5.5	0.98	0.2
6.03	16.7° C	- 5.5	0.93	0.2
8.03	16.7° C	- 5.5	1.03	0.2
10.03	16.65° C	- 5.5	1.05	0.2
11.03	16.6° C	- 5.5	1.42	0.2
September 25, 1960.				
0 m	16.1° C	pH 5.5	1.04 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2	15.95° C	- 5.5	1.06	0.2
4	15.95° C	- 5.5	1.05	0.6
6	15.95° C	- 5.5	1.04	0.2
8	15.9° C	- 5.5	1.06	0.2
10	15.9° C	- 5.5	4.04	
11	1 F 00 G		1.04	0.2
11	15.9° C	- 5.5	1.04	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
	15.9° C	- 5.5		
October 9, 1960.			1.06	0.2
October 9, 1960.	13.05° C	pH 5.5	1.06 1.28 mg total $\mathrm{CO_2} \cdot \mathrm{l^{-1}}$	0.2 0.2 mg HCO ₃ · l − 1
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 mg HCO ₃ ·l ⁻¹ 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 rg HCO ₃ -·l ⁻¹ 0.2 r
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 mg HCO ₃ ·l ⁻¹ 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.2 0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.2 0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.2 0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 10.75° C 10.75° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2
October 9, 1960. 0 m	13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 13.05° C 10.75° C 10.75° C 10.7° C	pH 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5 - 5.5	1.06	0.2 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2 0.2

November 6, 1960.				
0.03 m	8.45° C	pH 5.5	1.30 mg total CO₂·l ⁻¹	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.03	8.45° C	- 5.5	1.35	0.2
4.03	8.45° C	- 5.5	1.29	0.2
6.03	$8.45^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.5	1.32	0.2
8.03	8.45° C	- 5.5	1.29	0.2
10.03	8.45° C	- 5.5	1.32	0.2
11.03	8.45° C	- 5.5	1.37	0.2
November 20, 1960.				
0.04 m	6.35° C	pH 5.5	1.46 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.04	6.3° C	- 5.5	1.49	0.2
4.04	$6.2^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.5	1.51	0.2
6.04	$6.15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$	- 5.5	1.54	0.2
8.04	6.15° C	- 5.5	1.51	0.2
10.04	6.15° C	- 5.5	1.55	0.2
11.04	6.15° C	- 5.5	1.52	0.2
December 11, 1960.				
0.11 m	4° C	pH 5.5	1.53 mg total $\mathrm{CO_2} \cdot \mathrm{l^{-1}}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.11	4° C	- 5.5	1.55	0.2
4.11	4° C	- 5.5	1.52	0.2
6.11	4° C	- 5.5	1.54	0.2
8.11	4° C	- 5.5	1.56	0.2
10.11	4° C	- 5.5	1.58	0.2
11.11	4° C	- 5.5	1.50	0.2
December 28, 1960.				
0.14 m	3.3° C	pH 5.5	1.70 mg total $\mathrm{CO_2} \cdot \mathrm{l^{-1}}$	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.14	3.3° C	- 5.5	1.69	0.2
4.14	3.3° C	- 5.5	1.67	0.2
6.14	3.3° C	- 5.5	1.70	0.2
8.14	3.3° C	- 5.5	1.67	0.2
10.14	3.35° C	- 5.5	1.67	0.2
11.14	3.35° C	- 5.5	1.67	0.2
January 22, 1961. Ice	12 cm thick.			
0.14 m	0.5° C	pH 5.5 (5,51)	1.53 mg total CO₂·l⁻¹	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
2.14	2.0° C	- 5.6 (5,52)	1.19	0.2
4.14	2.3° C	- 5.6 (5,53)	1.15	0.2
6.14	$2.4^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.6 (5.53)	1.29	0.2
8.14	2.7° C	- 5.5 (5.51)	1.82	0.2
10.14	3.05° C	- 5.3 (5.51)	3.38	0.3
11.14	3.35° C	- 5.2 (5.42)	7.15	0.4
February 12, 1961. Ice	e 5 cm thick.			
0.15 m	1.1° C	pH 5.6 (5.20)	$1.19 \text{ mg total } \mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	0.2 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2.15	3.1° C	- 5.6 (5.45)	1.21	0.2
4.15	3.2° C	- 5.6 (5.47)	1.15	0.2
6.15	3.3° C	- 5.5 (5.46)	1.43	0.2
8.15	3.4° C	- 5.4 (5.46)	2.25	0.2
10.15	3.9° C	- 5.3 (5.47)	4.85	0.3
11.15	4.0° C	- 5.2 (5.42)	6.92	0.4

Fabruary 26 1061				
February 26, 1961. 0.16 m	3.7° C	pH 5.5 (5.52)	1.68 mg total CO ₂ l·-1	0.2 mg HCO=.1=1
	4° C		1.61	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$ 0.2
2.16		- 5.5 (5.51)		
4.16	4° C	- 5.5 (5.50)	2.01	·
6.16	4° C	- 5.5 (5.50)	1.64	0.2
8.16	4° C	- 5.5 (5.50)	1.69	0.2
10.16	4° C	- 5.5 (5.51)	1.62	0.2
11.16	4° C	- 5.5 (5.50)	1.60	0.2
March 12, 1961.				
0.16 m	5.4° C	pH 5.6 (5.49)	1.19 mg total CO ₂ ·l-1	$0.2 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.16	5.4° C	- 5.6 (5.50)	1.15	0.2
4.16	5.4° C	- 5.6 (5.49)	1.11	0.2
6.16	5.4° C	- 5.6 (5.48)	1.11	0.2
8.16	5.4° C	- 5.6 (5.48)	1.16	0.2
10.16	5.4° C	- 5.6 (5.49)	1.16	0.2
11.16	5.4° C	- 5.6 (5.49)	1.10	0.2
March 26, 1961.	0.00.0	TT F F (F (0))	0.05 1.00 1-1	0.4 IIGO= 1-1
0.16 m	6.2° C	pH 5.7 (5.62)	0.87 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.16	6.2° C	- 5.7 (5.64)	0.85	0.1
4.16	6.2° C	- 5.7 (5.63)	0.81	0.1
6.16	6.2° C	- 5.7 (5.63)	0.78	0.1
8.16	6.2° C	- 5.7 (5.62)	0.81	0.1
10.16	6.2° C	- 5.7 (5.63)	0.84	0.1
11.16	6.2° C	- 5.7 (5.64)	0.80	0.1
April 9, 1961.				
April 9, 1961. 0.19 m	6.85° C	pH 5.7 (5.51)	0.78 mg total CO ₂ ·l ^{−1}	0.1 mg HCO ₃ ·l ⁻¹
	6.85° C 6.75° C	pH 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51)	0.78 mg total CO ₂ ·l ⁻¹ 0.79	0.1 mg HCO ₃ ⁻ ·1 ⁻¹ 0.1
0.19 m			-	-
0.19 m	$6.75^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	- 5.7 (5.51)	0.79	0.1
0.19 m	6.75° C 6.6° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51)	0.79 0.79	0.1
0.19 m	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49)	0.79 0.79	0.1 0.1
0.19 m	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51)	0.79 0.79	0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50)	0.79 0.79	0.1
0.19 m 2.19 4.19 6.19 8.19 10.19 11.19 April 23, 1961.	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46)	0.79 0.79	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
0.19 m 2.19 4.19 6.19 8.19 10.19 11.19 April 23, 1961. 0.16 m	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.51)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 mg $HCO_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 - 6.16 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.53)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 - 6.16 - 8.16 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 - 6.16 - 8.16 - 10.16 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.3° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 - 6.16 - 8.16 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 - 6.16 - 8.16 - 10.16 - 11.16 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.3° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.1° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.58) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.1° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 - 6.16 - 8.16 - 10.16 - 11.16 - May 7, 1961. 0.13 m. 2.13 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.1° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.55)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.1° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.48)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.3° C 8.1° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.48) pH 5.6 (5.50) - 5.6 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.48) - 5.7 (5.50)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19 - 4.19 - 6.19 - 8.19 - 10.19 - 11.19 - April 23, 1961. 0.16 m. 2.16 - 4.16 - 6.16 - 8.16 - 10.16 - 11.16 - May 7, 1961. 0.13 m. 2.13 - 4.13 - 6.13 - 8.13 -	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.1° C 12.6° C 12.55° C 12.4° C 11.5° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.6 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1
0.19 m. 2.19	6.75° C 6.6° C 6.5° C 6.4° C 6.3° C 6.25° C 10.15° C 10.15° C 10.0° C 9.85° C 8.85° C 8.3° C 8.1° C	- 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.51) - 5.7 (5.49) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.46) pH 5.7 (5.54) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.53) - 5.7 (5.55) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.52) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.48) pH 5.6 (5.50) - 5.6 (5.50) - 5.7 (5.48) - 5.7 (5.50)	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	0.1 0.1

May 21, 1961.				
0.1 m	13.6° C	pH 5.6 (5.50)	0.75 mg total CO .1=1	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2.1	13.5° C	- 5.6 (5.48)	$0.75 \text{ mg total } \text{CO}_2 \cdot 1^{-1}$ 0.73	$0.1 \text{ ing } 11\text{GO}_3 \text{ if } = 0.1 - - - $
4.1	13.4° C	- 5.7 (5.49)	0.69	0.1
6.1	13.4° C	- 5.7 (5.50)	0.71	0.1
8.1	13.0° C	- 5.6 (5.51)	0.86	0.1
10.1	11.25° C	- 5.6 (5.46)	0.82	0.1
11.1	10.95° C	- 5.5 (5.45)	1.20	0.2
	20100	0.0 (0.10)		0.2
June 4, 1961.				
0.07 m	16.2° C	pH 5.6 (5.50)	0.67 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	0.1 mg HCO ₃ ·l-1
2.07	16.0° C	- 5.6 (5.51)	0.66	0.1
4.07	14.9° C	- 5.6 (5.51)	0.73	0.1
6.07	14.5° C	- 5.6 (5.53)	0.73	0.1
8.07	14.25° C	- 5.6 (5.53)	0.75	0.1
10.07	13.8° C	- 5.6 (5.51)	0.87	0.2
11.07	13.1° C	- 5.5 (5.47)	1.12	0.2
June 15, 1961.				
0.03 m	17.15° C	pH 5.7	0.50 mg total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot I^{-1}}$	0.1 mg HCO ₃ -·l-1
2.03	17.0° C	- 5.7	0.50	0.1
4.03	16.9° C	- 5.7	0.57	0.1
6.03	16.0° C	- 5.7	0.54	0.1
8.03	15.6° C	- 5.7	0.61	0.1
10.03	14.95° C	- 5.6	0.78	0.1
11.03	14.85° C	- 5.5	1.06	0.2
July 9, 1961.				
0 m	$17.2^{\circ}~\mathrm{C}$	pH 5.6	$0.73~\mathrm{mg}$ total $\mathrm{CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}}$	$0.1 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2	17.1° C	- 5.6	0.64	0.1
4	17.1° C	- 5.6	0.72	0.1
6	17.1° C	- 5.6	0.65	0.1
8	17.05° C	- 5.6	0.72	0.1
10	17.05° C	- 5.6	0.69	0.1
11	16.3° C	- 5.2	4.14	0.4
July 23, 1961.				
0 m	17.65° C	pH 5.6	0.70 mg total $\text{CO}_2 \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$	$0.1 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
2	17.55° C	- 5.6	0.64	0.1
4	17.55° C	- 5.6	0.64	0.1
6	17.55° C	- 5.6	0.64	0.1
8	17.45° C	- 5.6	0.75	0.1
10	17.2° C	- 5.5	1.42	0.2
11	17.2° C	- 5.5	1.67	0.2
April 20, 1962.				
0.05 m	7.8° C	pH 5.6	1.02 mg total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.1 \text{ mg HCO}_3^- \cdot l^{-1}$
2.05	7.8° C	- 5.6	0.98	0.1
4.05	7.0° C	- 5.6	0.94	0.1
6.05	6.6° C	- 5.6	0.92	0.1

8.05 m	6.3° C		pH 5.6	0.90 mg	g total $CO_2 \cdot l^{-1}$	$0.1 \text{ mg HCO}_{3}^{-} \cdot l^{-1}$
10.05	6.65° C		- 5.6	0.94 -		0.1
11.05	6.25° C		- 5.6	1.01 -		0.1
July 24, 1962. Transp	parency 11	.40 m.				
				-		O_2 -saturation $103^{\circ}/_{\circ}$
2	17.3° C	- 5.7	0.56 -		0.1	$- 103^{\circ}/_{0}$
4	17.1° C	- 5.7	0.46 -		0.1	$-103^{0}/_{0}$
6	17.1° C	- 5.7	0.51 -		0.1	$-103^{0}/_{0}$
8	16.65° C	- 5.7	0.56 -		0.1	$-105^{0}/_{0}$
10	15.2° C	- 5.6	0.69 -		0.1	$-126^{0}/_{0}$
11	14.9° C	- 5.5	1.53 -	- "	0.2	$-107^{0}/_{0}$
11 ¹ / ₄ m	14.9° C	- 5.3	3.66 -		0.3	
11.40 m = bottom.						

18. Literature

- ÅBERG, B. and W. Rodhe 1942: Über die Milieufaktoren in einigen südschwedischen Seen. Symb. Bot. Upsaliensis, 5, p. 1–256.
- ARLEY, N. and K. RANDER BUCH 1950: Introduction to the Theory of Probabity and Statistics (Danish edition: Sandsynlighedsregning, 1950).
- ASLYNG, H. C. 1959: Jordbruget og vandbalancen. Vandbalance, p. 45-65.
- Berg, D. and A. Patterson 1953: The high field conductance of aqueous solution of carbon dioxide at 25°. The true ionization constant of carbonic acid. Journ. Amer. Chem. Soc., 75, p. 5197–5200.
- Berg, Kaj 1938; Studies on the bottom animals of Esrom lake. Skr. nat.-mat. Dan. Vid. Selsk., rk. 9. 8., 255 pp., 17 plates and 183 text-figures.
- Berg, K. and I. Clemens Petersen 1956: Studies on the humic, acid lake Gribsø. Folia Limn. Scandinavica, 8, p. 1–273.
- Berg, Kaj et al. 1958: Furesøundersøgelser. Folia Limnologica Scandinavica, 10, р. 1–189. Вонк, Снк. 1899: Definition und Methode zur Bestimmung der Invasions- und Evations- koefficienten bei der Auflösung von Gasen in Flüssigheiten. Werthe der genannten Constanten sowie der Absorptionskoefficienten der Kohlensaure bei Auflösung im Wasser und in Chlornatriumlösungen. Ann. Physik und Chemie, 68.
- Bröndsted, J. and C. Wesenberg-Lund 1912: Chemisch-physikalische Untersuchungen der dänischen Gewässer. Internat. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. und Hydrogr., 4, p. 251–492.
- Buch, K. 1917: Über die Alkalinität, Wasserstofionenkonzentration, Kohlensäure und Kohlensäuretension im Wasser der Finland umgebenden Meere. Finnländische hydrogr.-biolog. Untersuch., 14.
- Buch, K., Harvey, H. W., H. Wattenberg, and S. Gripenberg 1932: Über das Kohlensäuresystem im Meerwasser. Cons. Perm. Internat. Explorat. Mer, Rapp. et Proc.-Verb., 79.
- Buch, K. 1933: On Boric Acid in the Sea and its influence on the Carbonic Acid Equilibrium.

 Journal du Conseil, 8, p. 309–325.
 - 1945: Kolsyrejämvikten i Baltiska Havet. Fennia, 68, p. 1–208.
- Christensen, W. 1962: Betragtninger over den geokemiske udvikling i de øvre jordlag i Danmark. Medd. Dansk Geol. Forening, 15.
- Domogalla, Fred and Peterson 1926: Seasonal Variations in the Ammonia and Nitrate content of Lake Waters. Journ. Amer. Water Works Ass., 15, p. 369–385.

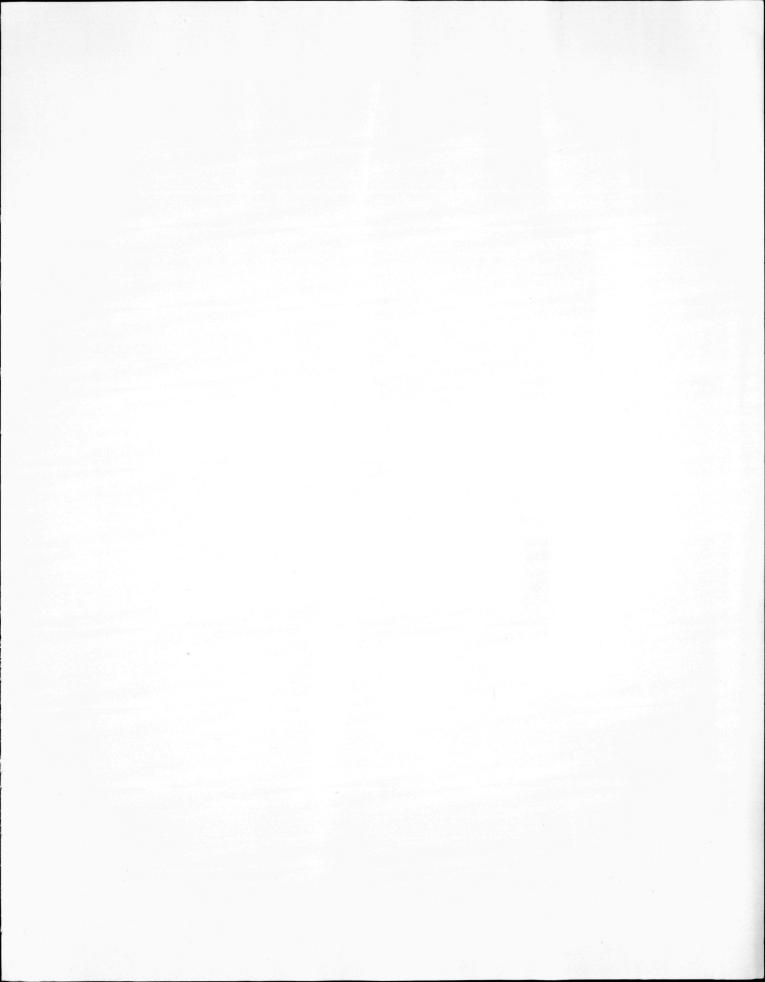
Drischel, H. 1940: Chlorid-, Sulfat- und Nitratgehalt der atmosphärischen Niederschlage in Bad Reinertz und Oberschreiberhau im Vergleich zu bisher bekannten Werten anderer Orte. – Balneologe, 7, p. 321–334.

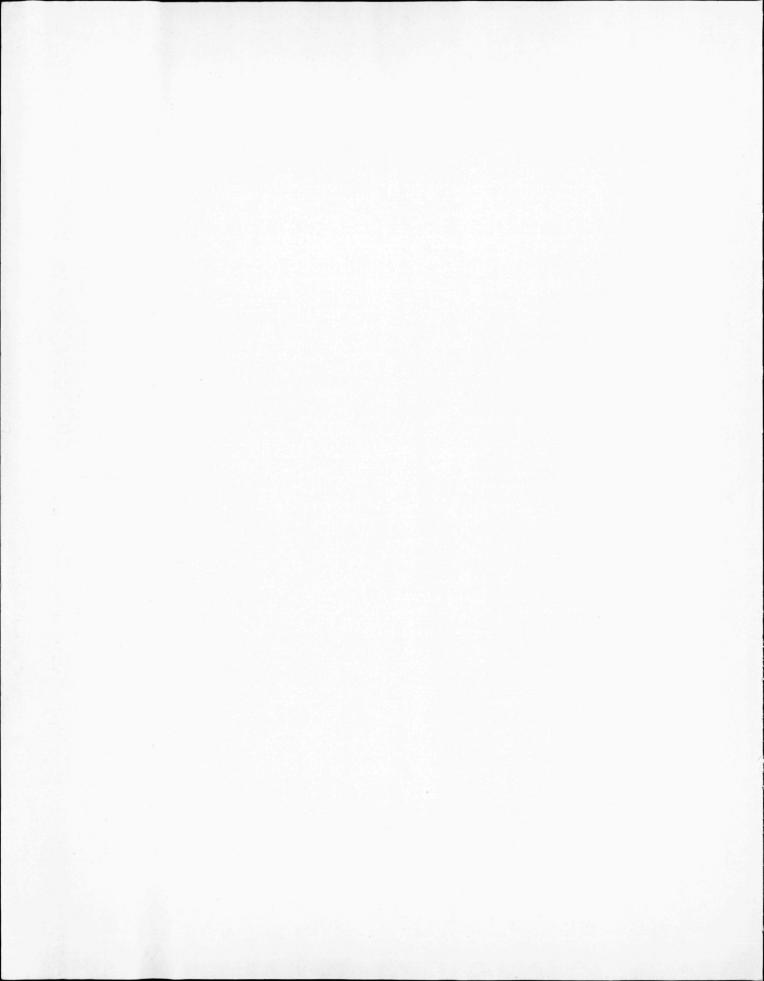
- Egner, H. and E. Eriksson 1955–61: Current Data on the Chemical Composition of Air and Precipitation. Tellus 7, 1955; 8, 1956; 9, 1957; 10, 1958; 11, 1959; 12, 1960; 13, 1961.
- EINSELE, W. 1936: Über die Bedeutung des Eisens, des pH und der Fäulnisvorgänge für den Kreislauf des Phosphats. Fischerei-Zeitung, 39, Nr. 52.
- Eriksson, Erik 1952: Composition of Atmospheric Precipitation. Tellus 4, p. 215–232, 280–303.
- 1955: Air Borne Salts and the Chemical Composition of River Waters. Tellus 7, p. 243-250.
- 1959-60: The Yearly Circulation of Chloride and Sulphur in Nature. Tellus 11. p. 375-397, 12, p. 63-109.
- FAURHOLT, C. 1924: Studier over Kuldioxyd og Kulsyre og over Karbaminater og Karbonater. Diss., p. 1–124.
- Gessner, F. 1934: Nitrat und Phosphat im Dystrophen See. Archiv f. Hydrobiologie, 27, p. 131–161.
- GORHAM, E. 1957: The Chemical Composition of Some Waters from Lowland Lakes in Shropshire, England. Tellus 9, p. 174–179.
- Gripenberg, S. 1936: On the determination of excess base in seawater. Vth Hydrolog. Conf. Baltic States, 10 B.
- Hansen, K. 1957: Les vases des eaux douces au Danemark. Rev. Inst. Franc. Pétrole et Ann. Combust. Liquides, 12, p. 449–452.
- 1958: Landskabsudviklingen i Himmelbjergegnen. Medd. Dansk Geol. Forening, 13, p. 542-545.
- 1959: Sediments from Danish lakes. Journ. Sediment. Petrology, 29, p. 38-46.
- Harned, H. S. and F. T. Bonner 1945: The first Ionization of Carbonic Acid in Aqueous Solutions of Sodium Chloride. Journ. Amer. Chem. Soc. 67, p. 1026–1031.
- HARNED, H. S. and R. Davis 1943: The Ionization Constant of Carbonic Acid in Water and the Solubility of Carbon Dioxide in Water and Aqueous Salt Solutions from 0° to 50°. Journ. Amer. Chem. Soc., 65, p. 2030–2037.
- HARNED, H. S. and B. B. OWEN 1958: The Physical Chemistry of Electrolytic Solutions.
- Harned, H. S. and Scholls, S. R. 1941: The Ionization Constant of HCO₃⁻ from 0° to 50°. Journ. Amer. Chem. Soc., 63, p. 1706–1709.
- Henson, E. B., A. S. Bradshaw, and D. C. Chandler 1961: The Physical Limnology of Cayuga Lake, New York. New York State College of Agriculture, Itaca, New York.
- Humlum, J. and Knud Nygård 1961: Danmark-Atlas med Færøerne og Grønland. Gyldendal. Hutchinson, G. Evelyn 1957: A Treatise on Limnology, 1, p. 1–1015.
- IVERSEN, J. 1929: Studien über die pH-Verhältnisse dänischer Gewässer und ihren Einfluss auf die Hydrophyten-Vegetation. Botanisk Tidsskrift, 40.
- JENSEN, K. A. 1957–59: Almen Kemi, 1, p. 1–270; 2, p. 271–820.
- Jensen, J. 1962: Undersøgelser over nedbørens indhold af plantenæringsstoffer. Tidsskrift for Planteavl, 65, p. 894–906.
- Jensen, P. Boysen 1910: Studier over Skovtræernes Forhold til Lyset. Tidsskr. f. Skovvæsen, 22, p. 1–116.
- Jonasson, P. and Hans Mathiesen 1959: Measurements of Primary Production in two Danish Eutrophic lakes, Esrom Sø and Furesø. Oikos, 10, p. 137–167.
- Juday, C., E. B. Fred, and F. C. Wilson 1924: The hydrogen ion concentration of certain Wisconsin lake waters. Transact. Amer. Microsc. Soc., p. 177–190.
- Jørgensen, H. 1935: Die Bestimmungen der Wasserstofionen-Konzentration (pH) und deren Bedeutung für Technik und Landwirtschaft. – Wissensch. Forschungsber., Naturw. Reihe, 34, p. 1–264.

- Krogh, August 1904: On the Tension of Carbonic Acid in Natural Waters and especially the Sea. Medd. om Grønland, **26**, p. 331–405.
- Krogh, A. and P. B. Rehberg 1930: CO₂ -Bestimmung in Flüssigkeiten und Geweben durch Mikrotitration. Biochem. Zeitschr., 225, p. 177–183.
- Krogh, A. and E. Lange 1931: Quantitative Untersuchungen über Plankton, Kolloide und gelöste organische und anorganische Substanzen in dem Furesee. Internat. Revue d.gesamten Hydrobiol. und Hydrogr., 26, р. 20–53.
- Kusnezow, S. I. 1959: Die Rolle der Mikroorganismen im Stoffkreislauf der Seen. 301 pp.
- Lohammar, G. 1938: Wasserchemie und höhere Vegetation schwedischer Seen. Symb. Bot. Upsaliensis, 3, p. 1–252.
- Lundbeck, J. 1926: Die Bodentierwelt norddeutscher Seen. Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Suppl. -Band 7, p. 1-473.
- Lyshede, J. M. 1959: Nedbørs-, afstrømnings- og fordampningsforhold i Danmark. Vandbalance, p. 9–21.
- MACKERETH, F. J. H. 1963: Some methods of water analyses for limnologists.
- MAUCHA, R. 1932: Hydrochemische Methoden in der Limnologie. Die Binnengewässer, 12. MILBURN, T. R. and L. C. BEADLE 1960: The determination of total Carbon Dioxide in water. Journ. Exper. Biol., 37, p. 444–460.
- Nygaard, G. 1938: Hydrobiologische Studien über dänische Teiche und Seen. I. Teil: Chemisch-physikalische Untersuchungen und Planktonwägungen. Arch. f. Hydrobiol., 32, p. 523.
- 1955: On the productivity of five Danish waters. Proceed. Internat. Ass. theor. appl. Limnology, 12, p. 123–133.
- 1958: On the productivity of the bottom vegetation in lake Grane Langsø. Proceed. Internat. Ass. theor. appl. Limnology, 13, p. 144-155.
- Näsänen, Reino 1947: Potentiometric Study on the First Ionization of Carbonic Acid in Aqueous Solutions of Sodium Chloride. Acta Chem. Scand., 1, p. 204–209.
- Näsänen, R., P. Meriläinen and K. Leppänen 1961: Potentriometric Determination of the Solubility Product of Lead Carbonate. Acta Chem. Scand., 15, p. 913–918.
- Ohle, W. 1936: Zur Vervollkommnung der hydrochemischen Analyse I. Angew. Chemie, 49, p. 206.
- 1955: Ionenaustausch der Gewässersedimente. Mem. Ist. Ital. Idrobiol., suppl. 8, p. 221–245.
- 1959: Die Seen Schleswig-Holsteins, ein Überblick nach regionalen, zivilisatorischen und produktionsbiologischen Gesichtspunkten. Vom Wasser, 26, p. 16–41.
- Olsen, Sigurd 1955: Lake Lyngby Sø. Folia Limnologica Scandinavica, 7, p. 1–152, Plates I–III.
- OLSEN, S. 1958: Phosphate adsorption and isotopic exchange in lake muds. Experiments with P 32. Verh. internat. Ver. Limnol., 13, p. 915–922.
- Olsen, S. 1958 a: Fosfatbalancen mellem bund og vand i Furesø. Folia Limnol. Scandinavica, 10, p. 39-96.
- Quennerstedt, N. 1955: Diatoméerna i Långans sjövegetation. Acta Phytogeogr. Suecica, **36**, p. 1–208.
- RANDALL, M. and C. F. FAILEY 1927: The activity coefficient of gases in aqueous salt solutions. Chem. Reviews, 4, p. 271–284.
- Rodhe, W. 1949: The ionic composition of lake waters. Verh. Internat. Ver. theoret. angew. Limnol., 10, p. 377–386.
- Ruttner, F. 1931: Hydrographische und hydrochemische Beobachtungen auf Java, Sumatra und Bali. Arch. f. Hydrobiol., Suppl. Bd. 8.
- Røen, U. 1954: Om småkrebsfaunaen i en jysk, oligotroph sø, Langsø, i Grane Plantage, med et fund af Eucyclops lilljeborgi (G. O. Sars), ny for Danmark. Flora og Fauna 1954, p. 11–18.

Røen, U. 1961: Forholdet mellem småkrebsplankton og mængden af produceret organisk stof i Grane Langsø 1950–51. – Flora og Fauna 67, p. 19–25.

- Spinner, M. Baumwoll and G. Kokholm Petersen 1958: Measuring the pH of a phosphate buffer solution for blood measurements. The Department of Chemistry, Radiometer, Copenhagen, 11 pp.
- STANDARD METHODS for the Examination of the Water and Sewage, 1946. Amer. Publ. Health Ass. New York.
- Steemann Nielsen, E. 1944: Havets Planteverden. Skr. udg. af Komm. f. Danmarks Fiskeriog Havundersøgelser, 13, p. 1–108.
- 1945: Vandplanternes C-Kilder under Fotosyntesen. Farmaceuten, 8, p. 1–8.
- 1947: Photosynthesis of Aquatic Plants with special reference to the Carbon-sources. Dansk Bot. Arkiv 12, nr. 8.
- Steemann Nielsen, E. and V. Hansen 1959: Measurements with the carbon-14 technique of the respiration rates in natural populations of phytoplankton. Deep-Sea Research, 5, p. 222–233.
- Tamm, C. O. 1953: Growth, Yield and Nutrition in Carpets of a Forest Moss (Hylocomium splendens). Medd. Statens Skogsforskn., 43, 140 pp.
- TRIESCHMANN, J. E. 1919: Nitrogen and other compounds in rain and snow. Chem. News, 119, p. 49.





Det Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab Biologiske Skrifter

Biol. Skr. Dan. Vid. Selsk.

	Bind 9 (kr. 101,00)	kr. ø.
1.	BIRKELUND, Tove: Upper Cretaceous Belemnites from Denmark. 1957	15,00
2.	RØEN, ULRIK: Contributions to the Biology of some Danish Free Living Fresh-	1000
3.	water Copepods. 1957	19,00
	Leguminosae. 1957	40,00
4.	Jørgensen, C. A., Sørensen, Th., and Westergaard, M.: The Flowering Plants of Greenland. A Taxonomical and Cytological Survey. 1958	27,00
	Bind 10 (kr. 105,00)	
1.	HAMMER, MARIE: Investigations on the Oribatid Fauna of the Andes Mountains.	
	I. The Argentine and Bolivia. 1958	30,00
	BÖCHER, TYGE W., and LARSEN, KAI: Experimental and Cytological Studies on Plant Species. IV. Further Studies in Short-Lived Herbs. 1958	5,00
3.	KØIE, M., and RECHINGER, K. H.: Symbolae Afghanicae. Enumeration and Descriptions of the Plants Collected by L. Edelberg and M. KØIE on "The 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia" and by G. Kerstan, W. Koelz, H. F. Neubauer, O. H. Volk, and others in Afghanistan. — Vol. IV. 1958	35,00
4.	DEGERBØL, MAGNUS, and KROG, HARALD: The Reindeer (Rangifer tarandus L.) in Denmark. Zoological and Geological Investigations of Discoveries in Danish Pleistocene Deposits. 1959	35,00
	Bind 11 (kr. 107,00)	
1.	FOGED, NIELS: Diatoms from Afghanistan. 1959	20,00
	EINARSON, LÁRUS, and TELFORD, IRA R.: Effect of Vitamin-E Deficiency on the Cen-	
	tral Nervous System in Various Laboratory Animals. 1960	25,00
	LARSEN, KAI: Cytological and Experimental Studies on the Flowering Plants of the Canary Islands. 1960	16,00
4.	BÖCHER, TYGE W.: Experimental and Cytological Studies on Plant Species. V. The Campanula rotundifolia Complex. 1960	22,00
5.	BÖCHER, TYGE W., and LEWIS, MARTIN C.: Experimental and Cytological Studies on Plant Species. VII. Geranium sanguineum. 1962	9,00
6.	BÖCHER, Tyge W.: Experimental and Cytological Studies on Plant Species. VIII. Racial Differentiation in Amphi-Atlantic Viscaria alpina. 1963	15,00

Bind 12 (kr. 115,00)	kr. ø.
1. RASMUSSEN, H. WIENBERG: A Monograph on the Cretaceous Crinoidea. 1961	115,00
Bind 13 (kr. 155,00)	
1. Hammer, Marie: Investigations on the Oribatid Fauna of the Andes Mountains. II. Peru. 1961	42,00
2. Hammer, Marie: Investigations on the Oribatid Fauna of the Andes Mountains. III. Chile. 1962	30,00
3. Hammer, Marie: Investigations on the Oribatid Fauna of the Andes Mountains. IV. Patagonia. 1962	
4. Køie, M., and Rechinger, K. H.: Symbolae Afghanicae. Enumeration and Descriptions of the Plants Collected by L. Edelberg and M. Køie on "The 3rd Danish Expedition to Central Asia" and by G. Kerstan, W. Koelz, H. F. Neubauer,	
O. H. Volk, and others in Afghanistan Vol. V. 1963	70,00
Bind 14	
(uafsluttet in preparation)	
 Salomonsen, Finn: Some Remarkable New Birds from Dyaul Island, Bismarck Archipelago, with Zoogeographical Notes. (Noona Dan Papers No. 9). 1964 Nygaard, Gunnar: Hydrographic Studies, especially on the Carbon Dioxide System, 	20,00
in Grane Langsø. 1965	40,00

On direct application to the agent of the Academy: EJNAR MUNKSGAARD, Publishers, 6 Nörregade, Köbenhavn K, a subscription may be taken out for the series Biologiske Skrifter. This subscription automatically includes the Biologiske Meddelelser in 8vo as well, since the Meddelelser and the Skrifter differ only in size, not in subject matter. Papers with large formulae, tables, plates etc., will as a rule be published in the Skrifter in 4to.

For subscribers or others who wish to receive only those publications which deal with a single group of subjects, a special arrangement may be made with the agent of the Academy, to obtain the published papers included under one or more of the following heads: Botany, Zoology, General Biology.

In order to simplify library cataloguing and reference work, these publications will appear without any special designation as to subject. On the cover of each, however, there will appear a list of the most recent papers dealing with the same subject.

The last published numbers of Biologiske Skrifter within the group of General Biology are the following:

Vol. 11, no. 2.